NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS AND REGULAR MEETING

October 23, 2018

MONTGOMERY CITY COUNCIL

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY
CITY OF MONTGOMERY

AGENDA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Public Hearings and Regular Meeting of the Montgomery City Council will be held on Tuesday, October 23, 2018 at 6:00 p.m. at the City of Montgomery City Hall, 101 Old Plantersville Road, Montgomery, Texas for the purpose of considering the following:

CALL TO ORDER

INVOCATION

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO FLAGS

PUBLIC HEARING(S):

- 1. Receive the Final Report from the Planning and Zoning Commission, resulting from their two public hearings held on September 24, 2018 and October 22, 2018 regarding the following:
 - a) A request to rezone the property located at 2580 Lone Star Parkway, Montgomery from ID-Industrial to R-2 MultiFamily, by owner Larry Jacobs; and
 - b) A request to rezone the property located at 2560 Lone Star Parkway from ID-Industrial to B-Commercial, by owner Larry Jacobs.

Convene into Public Hearing:

- 2. For the purpose of giving all interested persons the right to appear and be heard on the following:
 - a) A request to rezone the property located at 2580 Lone Star Parkway, Montgomery from ID-Industrial to R-2 MultiFamily, by owner Larry Jacobs; and
 - b) A request to rezone the property located at 2560 Lone Star Parkway from ID-Industrial to B-Commercial, by owner Larry Jacobs.

Adjourn Public Hearing:

Convene into Public Hearing:

3. For the purpose of giving all interested persons the right to appear and be heard on the proposed annexation by the City of Montgomery, Texas of the following described land: Being a tract of land containing 1.758 acres comprised of 0.22 acres in the BENJAMIN RIGSBY SURVEY, A-31, and 1.538 acres in the ZACK LANDRUM SURVEY, A-22, both in Montgomery County, Texas. Said 1.758 acres being out of and a part of a 6.75 acre tract conveyed by deed from Mary A. Hooker to Hy. C. Furlow and recorded in Vol. 38, Page 217 of the Deed Records of Montgomery County, Texas, and also being out of and a part of a 0.99 acre tract conveyed by deed dated November 17, 1928 from Mrs. W.H. Bailey to H.C. Furlow and recorded in Vol. 120, Page 202, of the Deed Records of Montgomery Country, Texas. (Second of Two Hearings)

Adjourn Public Hearing:

Reconvene into Regular Session:

VISITOR/CITIZENS FORUM:

Any citizen with business not scheduled on the agenda may speak to the City Council. Prior to speaking, each speaker must be recognized by the Mayor. Council may not discuss or take any action on an item, but may place the issue on a future agenda. The number of speakers along with the time allowed per speaker may be limited.

CONSENT AGENDA:

- 4. Matters related to the approval of minutes of the Public Hearing and Regular Meeting held on October 9, 2018.
- 5. Consideration and possible action to authorize the change of beverage permit classification for the Hodge Podge Lodge Beverage Permit Application.
- 6. Consideration and possible action regarding adoption of the following Resolution: Resolution designating the Courier Newspaper as the Official Newspaper of the City and Authorizing the City Administrator to execute a Contract.
- 7. Consideration and possible action regarding adoption of the following Resolution:
 A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS,
 AUTHORIZING THE SUBMISSION OF A COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK
 GRANT DISASTER RECOVERY (CDBG-DR) APPLICATION TO THE TEXAS
 GENERAL LAND OFFICE, AND AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR AND/OR CITY
 ADMINISTRATOR TO ACT AS THE CITY'S EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND
 AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE IN ALL MATTERS PERTAINING TO THE CITY'S
 PARTICIPATION IN THE CDBG DR PROGRAM.
- 8. Consideration and possible action on cancelling City Council second meetings of the month for November and December, 2018.

CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION:

- 9. Consideration and possible action on Department Reports:
 - A. Administrator's Report
 - B. Public Works Report
 - C. Police Department Report
 - D. Court Department Report
 - E. Utility/Development Report
 - F. Water Report
 - G. Engineer's Report
 - H. Financial Report
- 10. Consideration and possible action regarding the rezoning of the eastern portion of a 2.148 acre tract of land located at 1005 Old Plantersville Road from R-1 single-family to ID Industrial as requested by Theresa Fisher. (*Tabled at the 10/09/18 Meeting*)

- 11. Consideration and possible action regarding adoption of the following Resolution:

 Resolution regarding a Petition by Area Landowners Requesting Expansion of the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction of City of Montgomery, Texas from Bethyl Laboratories regarding fourteen contiguous 637.646 acre tracts of land situated in the BENJAMIN RIGBY SURVEY.
- 12. Consideration and possible action regarding award and execution of construction contract for Water and Drainage Improvements on Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Drive and Baja.
- 13. Consideration and possible action regarding the revised final plat for The Shoppes at Montgomery, Section 2.
- 14. Consideration and possible action regarding adoption of the following Ordinance:
 AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS AMENDING THE RATES TO BE CHARGED FOR GARBAGE AND TRASH PICKUP SERVICE INSIDE THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY FOR FAILURE TO PAY ACCOUNTS; PROVIDING CONDITIONS UPON WHICH SERVICE WILL BE RESUMED; REPEALING ALL CONFLICTING ORDIANANCES; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A TEXAS OPEN MEETINGS ACT CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF NOVEMBER 20, 2018 AFTER PUBLICATION.
- 15. Consideration and possible action regarding adoption of the following Ordinance:
 AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS,
 AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2017-24, DATED NOVEMBER 14, 2017, BY
 ESTABLISHING AND ADOPTING NEW MONTHLY SERVICE RATES AND CHARGES
 FOR WATER AND SEWER SERVICE FOR CONSUMERS INSIDE AND OUTSIDE THE
 CITY PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 90 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY
 OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS; REPEALING ALL CITY ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT;
 PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A TEXAS OPEN MEETINGS
 ACT CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF NOVEMBER 20, 2018
 AFTER PUBLICATION.
- 16. Discussion regarding the vacant City Council, Place 5.
- 17. Buffalo Springs Bridge Report by City Engineer.

EXECUTIVE SESSION:

The City Council reserves the right to discuss any of the items listed specifically under this heading or for any items listed above in executive closed session as permitted by law including if they meet the qualifications in Sections 551.071(consultation with attorney), 551.072 (deliberation regarding real property),551.073 (deliberation regarding gifts), 551.074 (personnel matters), 551.076 (deliberation regarding security devices), and 551.087 (deliberation regarding economic development negotiations) of Chapter 551 of the Government Code of the State of Texas. (*There are no items at this time*.)

COUNCIL INQUIRY:

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Sect. 551.042 the Mayor and Council Members may inquire about a subject not specifically listed on this Agenda. Responses are limited to recitation of existing policy or a statement of specific factual information given in response to the inquiry. Any deliberation or decision shall be limited to a proposal to place on the agenda of a future meeting.

ADJOURNMENT

ONTGO AND THE STATE OF THE STAT

Susan Hensley, City Secretary

I certify that the attached notice of meeting was posted on the bulletin board at City of Montgomery City Hall, 101 Old Plantersville Road, Montgomery, Texas, on the 19th day of October, 2018 at 4:45 o'clock p.m. I further certify that the following news media was notified of this meeting as stated above: The Courier

This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Please contact the City Secretary's office at 936-597-6434 for further information or for special accommodations.

Meeting Date: October 22, 2018	Budgeted Amount:	
Prepared By: Jack Yates		
City Administrator	Exhibits:	
Date Prepared: October 17, 2018		

Subject

This is the Report from the Planning and Zoning Commission resulting from their consideration of the Larry Jacobs requested rezoning of 2560 and 2580 Lone Star Pkwy. as requested.

Description

The Report will be provided at the meeting because the Planning and Zoning Commission will only be making their recommendation at its October 22, meeting.

Recommendation

Read and consider the Report

Approved By		
City Administrator	Jack Yates	Date: October 17, 2018

Meeting Date: October 22, 2018	Budgeted Amount:
Prepared By: Jack Yates City Administrator	Exhibits: Basic information about request
Date Prepared: October 17, 2018	

Subject

This is the public hearing regarding the Larry Jacobs request to rezone 2580 Lone Star Pkwy. from ID- Industrial to R-2 Multi-family and 2560 Lone Star Pkwy. from ID- Industrial to B- Commercial.

Description

This is the public hearing regarding the zoning request.

Recommendation

This is for public comment, not for City Council discussion

Approved By		
City Administrator	Jack Yates	Date: October 17, 2018



City of Montgomery Jack Yates Montgomery, TX 77356 August 20, 2018

Dear Mr. Yates,

I am the owner of the attached described property. I request that the approximate 5 acres to the north, marked on the map as "R-2", be re-zoned from "I-D-Industrial" to R-2 Multi-family. I also request that the approximate 2 acres on the southern portion, marked "B" be re-zoned from "I-D" Industrial" to "B-Commercial".

I look forward to discussing my property with Planning and Zoning members at the next meeting. In the meantime, if you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

ofac

Owner

Sincere

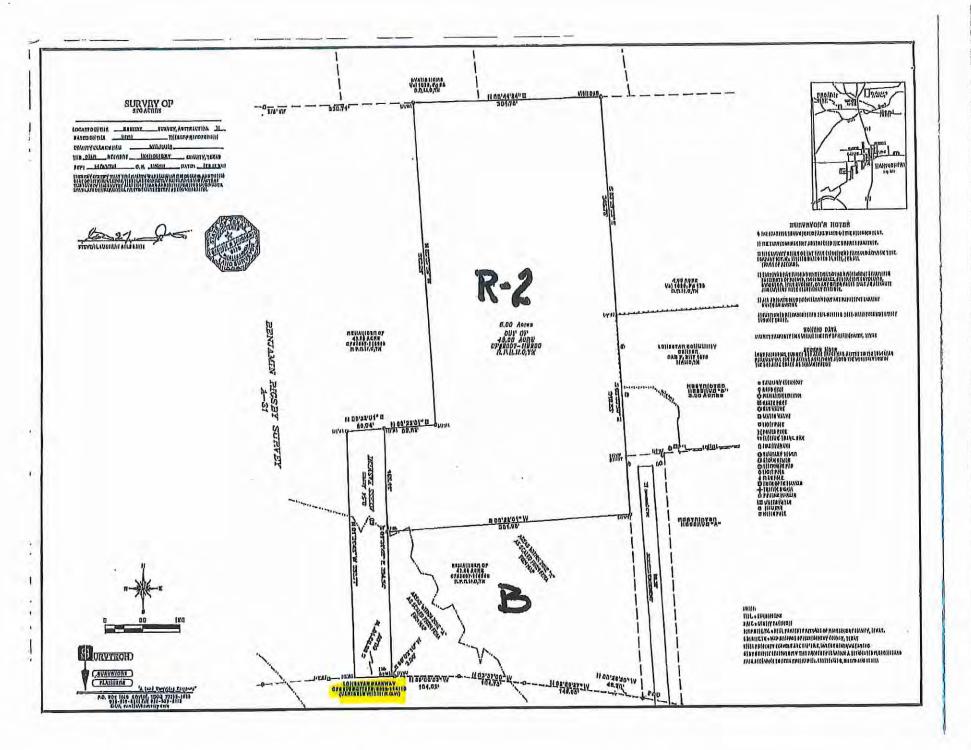
Attached:

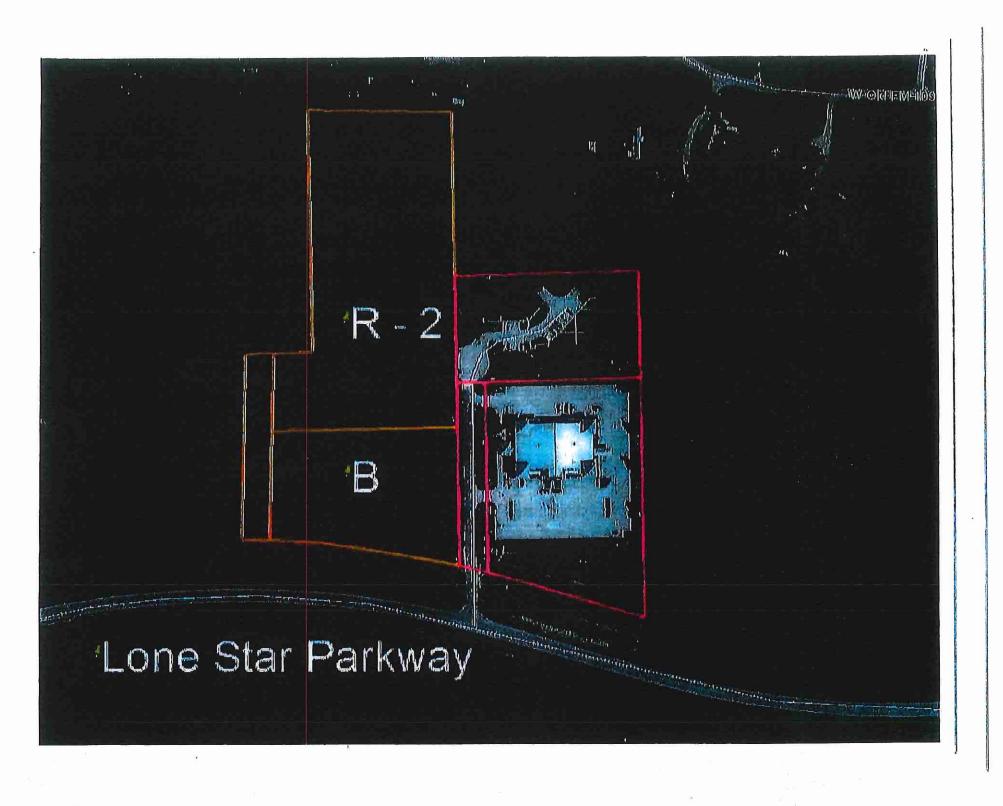
Check

Property maps-2

REGEIVED BY: AUG 21 200 AUTUMN REDMAN Pity of Montgomery







2560 1 2580 Love Star Pkny, Montogomery. Tx. 77358



Meeting Date: October 22, 2018	Budgeted Amount:
Prepared By: Jack Yates	
City Administrator	Exhibits: Application, map
Date Prepared: October 17, 2018	

Subject

This 'is the second public hearing regarding this annexation from Al Cade to annex a 1.758 acre tract of land into the city.

Description

This property is located approximately South of the NAPA store on SH 105 tract is completely surrounded by the present city limits.

Recommendation

This is for public comment, not for City Council discussion.

Approved By
City Administrator Jack Yates Date: October 17, 2018



CITY OF MONTGOMERY P.O. BOX 708 MONTGOMERY, TBXAS 77356 Telephone: (936) 597-6434/597-6866

ACCOUNT#

New Commercial Water & Sewer Application	
Namo of Applicant/Company: A Chiele Chee Country Contact Porson: A Chaele Malling Address: 22491 Hwy 105W 1698 Page City, State, Zip: Monte of Applicant: A Chiele Country Driver's License: 155778 Last 4 digits of SSN#/TAX ID 6047 Service Address: 22491 My 195W Ismail: CACAGES & ROL. Cary Service Requested (circle applicable service): Water Sower Both Signature of Applicant: Date: 8-20-18	クつま
MUST INCLUDE A COPY OF CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS FOR AUTE OF THE QUOTE, APPLICATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED WITHOUT IN	411
FOR CITY USE ONLY	
Application received/paid:	
Date Service Connected:	
Domostic Water Tap Fee: App Fee: \$30.00	
Fire Line Tapt CSI Fee \$100,00	•.
relgation Water Tap Fee: Deposit: \$250,00	
iewer Tap Feet \$50.00	
Others	
Total Fee:	

Employee Signature

PETITION REQUESTING ANNEXTION BY AREA LANDOWNERS

TO THE MAYOR OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS

The undersigned owner of the hereinafter described tract of land, which is vacant and without residents, or on which fewer than three qualified voters reside, hereby petitions your City Council to extend the present city limits so as to include as part of the City of Montgomery, Texas, the following described territory, to wit:

Motos and Bounds ettached as Exhibit "A".

I certify that the above described tract of land is contiguous and adjacent to the City of Montgomery, Texas, in the City's Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ), is not more than one-half mile in width, and that this petition is signed and duly acknowledged by each and every person having an interest in said land. Signed: Signed:
STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY §
BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared to the forgoing instrument and each acknowledged to me that he executed this Petition for the porposes and consideration therein expressed. BIVEN under my hand and seal of office, this the day of Notaky Public in and for the State of Texas Notaky Public in and for the State of Texas
"Minalille"

STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the forgoing instrument and each acknowledged to me that he executed this Petition for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

SIVEY under my hand and seal of office, this the day of the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

"Exhibit" A

E-Recording Number:
09-191896MP
Date:

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

GENERAL WARRANTY DEED

Date: February 6, 2018

Grantor:

ROBERT G. ODEN, Individually and as Independent Administrator of the Estate of BRUCE CARROLL, Deceased, as provided in the Amended Decree Confirming Sale of Real Property attached

Grantor's Mailing Address:

19910 HIGHWAY 30 BEDIAS, TEXAS 77876

Granton

AL CADE and DEBBIE CADE, a married couple

Grantee's Mailing Address:

16818 RABON CHAPBL ROAD MONTGOMBRY, TEXAS 77316

Consideration:

Cash and other good and valuable consideration, the accoupt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged,

Property (including any improvements):

BEING a tract of land containing 1.758 acres comprised of 0.22 acres in the BENJAMIN RIGSBY SURVEY, A-31, and 1.538 acres in the ZACK LANDRUM SURVEY, A-22, both in Montgomery County, Texas. Said 1.758 acres being out of and a part of a 6.75 acre tract conveyed by deed from Mary A. Hooker to Hy. C. Furlow and recorded in Vol. 38, Page 217 of the Deed Records of Montgomery County, Toxas, and also being out of and a part of a 0.99 acre tract conveyed by deed dated November 17, 1928 from Mrs. W. H. Builey to H. C. Furlow and recorded in Volume 120, Page 202, of the Deed Records of Montgomery County, Texas.

STARTING at a fence corner at the intersection of the South right-of-way line of State Highway No. 105, having a width of 120 feet, with the East right-of-way line of the Old Dobbin Road, having a width of 50 feet. Said fence corner marking the Northwest corner of a 2 acre, more or less, tract conveyed by deed dated January 1, 1949, from H. C. Furlow to Rock Rabon et ux and recorded in Volume 290, Page 492 of the Deed Records of Montgomery County, Texas;

THENCE: S 83 deg. 31' B along the South right-of-way line of said Highway No. 105, a distance of 338.2 feet to a 1" G.I.P for the Place of Boglandag of the tract herein described;

THENCE: Continuing S 83 deg. 31' E along said right-of-way line a new distance of 210 feet to a 1" G.I.P.;

THENCE: S 6 deg. 29' W 323,92 feet to a 1" G.I.P. set on the Northwest edge of old abandoned road;

General Warranty Deed Oden to Cade Page-1-

Received and E-Filed for Record 1/23/2018 4:28 PM Mark Turnbull County Clerk Montgomery County, Texas

16-33865-P

NO. 16-33865-P

IN THE ESTATE OF \$ IN COUNTY COURT AT LAW

BRUCE CARROLL, \$ NO. TWO

DECEASED \$ MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

AMENDED DECREE CONFIRMING SALE OF REAL PROPERTY

On this day the Court heard and considered the Report of Sale of Real Property of the following property:

BEING a tract of land containing 1.758 acres comprised of 0.22 acres in the Benjamin Rigsby Survey, A-31 and 1.538 acres in the Zack Landrum Survey, A-22, both in Montgomery County, Texas and being more fully described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof.

The Court finds that at least five (5) days have expired since the filing of the Report of Sale and is in compliance with this Court's previous Order of Sale of Real Property and with the law; and that the real property has been sold for a fair price and such sale was properly made and in conformity with the law.

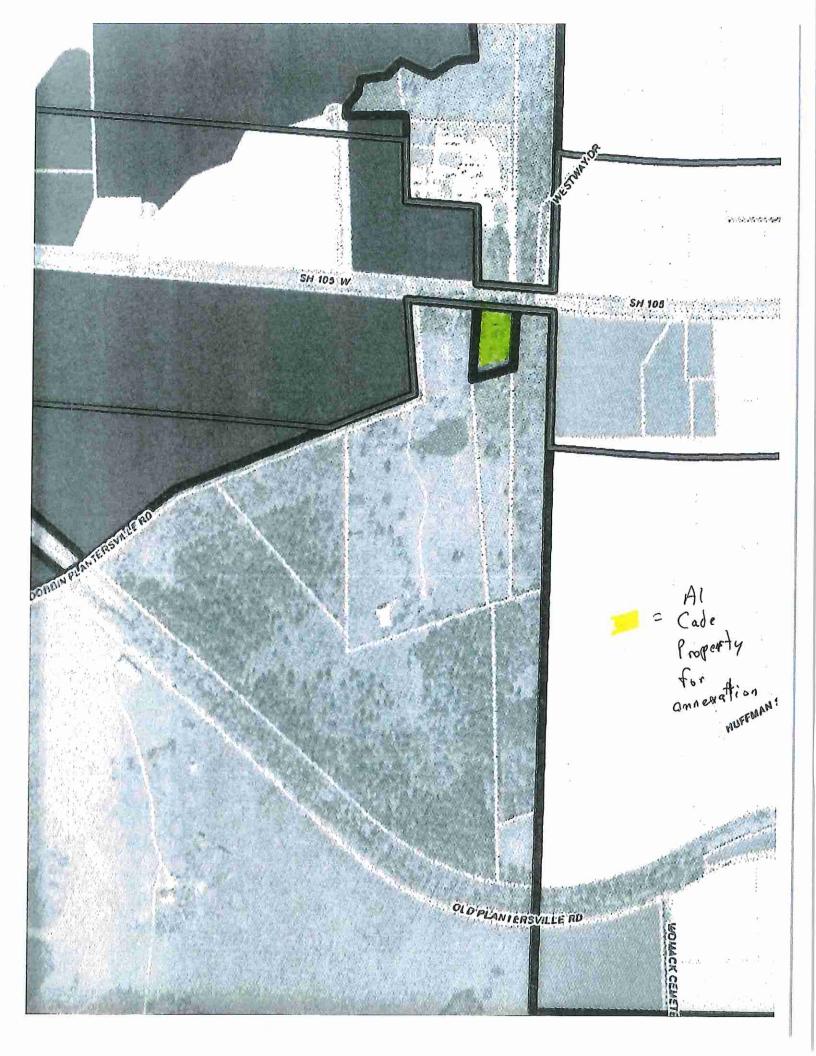
IT IS ORDERED and DECREED that the sale described in the Report of Sale is hereby APPROVED and CONFIRMED and conveyance of the property is authorized upon compliance by the Purchaser with the terms of sale.

SIGNED	***************************************
	Signed: 1/30/2018 02:41 PM
	φ . \bigcirc
	- Min
	JUDGE PRESIDING
•	horeby certify that this is a true und or

I horeby certify that this is a true and correct copy of the original report on the in my ciling.

Musis furnibuli, County Clark Montgomery County, Texas by JAN 3 | 2016

1



MINUTES OF PUBLIC HEARING and REGULAR MEETING

October 9, 2018

MONTGOMERY CITY COUNCIL

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Sara Countryman declared a quorum was present, and called the meeting to order at 6:01 p.m.

Present:

Sara Countryman

Mayor

T.J. Wilkerson

City Council Place #3

Rebecca Huss

City Council Place # 4

Dave McCorquodale

City Council Place # 5

Absent:

Jon Bickford

City Council Place # 1

John Champagne, Jr.

City Council Place # 2

Also Present: Jack Yates

City Administrator

Larry Foerster

City Attorney

Susan Hensley

City Secretary

Chris Roznovsky

City Engineer

INVOCATION

T.J. Wilkerson gave the invocation.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO FLAGS

PUBLIC HEARING:

Convene into Public Hearing:

1. For the purpose of giving all interested persons the right to appear and be heard on the proposed annexation by the City of Montgomery, Texas of the following described land: Being a tract of land containing 1.758 acres comprised of 0.22 acres in the BENJAMIN RIGSBY SURVEY, A-31, and 1.538 acres in the ZACK LANDRUM SURVEY, A-22, both in Montgomery County, Texas. Said 1.758 acres being out of and a part of a 6.75 acre tract conveyed by deed from Mary A. Hooker to Hy. C. Furlow and recorded in Vol. 38, Page 217 of the Deed Records of Montgomery County, Texas, and also being out of and a part of a 0.99 acre tract conveyed by deed dated November 17, 1928 from Mrs. W.H. Bailey to H.C. Furlow and recorded in Vol. 120, Page 202, of the Deed Records of Montgomery Country, Texas. (First of Two Hearings)

Mayor Countryman convened the Public Hearing at 6:02 p.m.

There were no comments made during the Public Hearing.

Adjourn Public Hearing:

Mayor Countryman adjourned the Public Hearing at 6:03 p.m.

Reconvene into Regular Session:

Mayor Countryman reconvened the Regular Session at 6:03 p.m.

VISITOR/CITIZENS FORUM:

Any citizen with business not scheduled on the agenda may speak to the City Council. Prior to speaking, each speaker must be recognized by the Mayor. Council may not discuss or take any action on an item, but may place the issue on a future agenda. The number of speakers along with the time allowed per speaker may be limited.

Mr. David Potter stated that he wanted to say that he was still against Mrs. Fisher's place, located at 1005 Old Plantersville Road, requesting to be zoned Industrial use. Mr. Potter said that he found out today that in 2003 the property was zoned Industrial. Mr. Potter said that he has not seen anything on that information and he did not know why it is just now being brought up. Mr. Potter said that he would like to see proof that was changed to Industrial use. Mr. Potter said in 2003 he was not paying City taxes, and it was either 2006 or 2007 when the Planning and Zoning Commission met and in one of those years he started paying City taxes to the City when the City of Montgomery annexed us. Mr. Potter said he is still against the Industrial zoning and said that he does not like it; they have homes in there and they do not need any businesses and industrial work going on in that area. Mr. Potter said that was his feeling and he did not want it to happen. Mr. Potter said he wanted to see proof of the

zoning before it goes any further. Mr. Potter said 2006 and 2007 was when he built his house and all of a sudden he was in the City and started paying City taxes and before he was not paying them.

CONSENT AGENDA:

- 2. <u>Matters related to the approval of minutes for the Public Hearing and Regular Meeting held on September 25, 2018.</u>
- 3. Consideration and possible action regarding adoption of an Escrow Agreement by and between the City of Montgomery and NNAC, Inc. (Exxon Station, Dev. No. 1812).
- 4. <u>Consideration and possible action to reappoint Nelson Cox and William Simpson to the Planning and Zoning Commission.</u>

Rebecca Huss said that she had a question about Item 3 and asked if the owners had paid their Escrow payment. Mr. Yates said they have made the payment. Rebecca Huss asked if the City had spent any time looking into how the plan is different from what the City has been told their plans would be and how it impacts the City's FM 149 and SH 105 intersection ideals. Mr. Roznovsky said the deposit was just received on Thursday last week, but they reviewed the plans today and that is one comment that they will be discussing with Mr. Yates and how they need to address. Mr. Roznovsky said the Exxon Station is not making any accommodations for the FM 149 and SH 105 intersection. Rebecca Huss asked if TxDOT owns the right-ofway and can the City proceed without them doing anything. Mr. Roznovsky said that was to be determined; he did not know the answer to that question. Rebecca Huss said that TxDOT was ready to do what they wanted to do regardless of what the City wanted them to do, so presumably they can continue at least for that corner, which would be beneficial to the City, mobility and a number of other things, which TxDOT was willing to do when it was not beneficial the City or mobility in further northern spots of FM 149. Mr. Roznovsky said he did not know what is available for them to use or if TxDOT needs additional property from Exxon, and said that is one thing that they are going to get ironed out because they also need to plat the property and a handful of other things because it has been there so long. Rebecca Huss asked if Mr. Roznovsky knew what changed Exxon's mind about contributing the property. Mr. Roznovsky said he did not know what had changed, so they made a comment to the designer that they have been using and they have not received much of a response, but again it has taken 2-3 months to get the paperwork back and now that it is back they will make a call to the owner. Mr. Yates said that he also intends to talk to the owner about the right-ofway and to find out from TxDOT about the property. Mr. Yates said that he intends to talk to the owner right away to get as much information as possible. Rebecca Huss said that if talking did not work with them, then variances and other things that they would want from the City would be the next best way to go. Rebecca Huss said protecting that intersection was a pretty high priority and that was the whole point of activity that the City has undergone and spent money on the southern portion, so it would seem silly to let it all derail for the northern portion.

Dave McCorquodale moved to approve the Consent Agenda as submitted. T.J. Wilkerson seconded the motion, the motion carried unanimously. (3-0)

CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION:

5. Consideration and possible action regarding adoption of the following Ordinance:

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS

AMENDING THE CITY CODE OF ORDINANCES BY AMENDING CHAPTER 98,

"ZONING," FOR THE SHOPPES OF MONTGOMERY PROPERTY AT THE

SOUTHEAST CORNER OF STATE HIGHWAY 105 AND BUFFALO SPRINGS DRIVE

FROM "R-1" SINGLE-FAMILY ZONING DISTRICT, "R-2" MULTI-FAMILY ZONING

DISTRICT AND "I" INSTIUTIONAL ZONING DISTRICT CLASSIFICATIONS AS

FOUND ON THE CITY'S OFFICIAL ZONING MAP TO "B" COMMERCIAL ZONING

DISTRICT AND "I" INSTITUIONAL ZONING DISTRICT CLASSIFICATIONS; AND

PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; AND

PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE UPON PASSAGE.

Mr. Yates advised this was to rezone the 26 acres known as The Shoppes of Montgomery located at the southwest corner of FM 2854 and SH 105. Mr. Yates said this was mentioned in the 380 Agreement with The Shoppes so this carries forward rezoning of the tract from R-1 Single Family, R-2 Multi-Family and I Institutional to B Commercial and I Institutional. Mr. Yates advised that the Institutional is the City's Sewer Plant and combines the other use to B Commercial, which is all but the City's Sewer Plant. Mr. Yates said this is in keeping with the City's 380 Agreement. Rebecca Huss said that back up material stated that they were going to get the legal description at the meeting. Mr. Yates said they will use the map that is on page 64 of the packet. Rebecca Huss said there was still a small square that is in the right third of the map, and asked if that was the lift station. Mr. Yates said that was the lift station that is

going to be moved to the Institutional location. Rebecca Huss asked if it was going to be Commercial as part of the move or will they have to change it to Commercial. Mr. Yates said that it would all be Commercial.

Rebecca Huss moved to adopt the Ordinance as previously read. Dave McCorquodale seconded the motion, the motion carried unanimously. (3-0)

6. Consideration and possible action regarding the rezoning of the eastern portion of a 2.148 – acre tract of land located at 1005 Old Plantersville Road from R-1 single-family to ID – Industrial as requested by Theresa Fisher.

Mr. Yates said that he had received a call from Mrs. Jenny Stewart after she had attended the last City Council Meeting and she heard the discussion regarding the Fisher property. Mrs. Stewart was on the Planning and Zoning Commission in 2003 to 2005 and she thought that she remembered an action item around that time regarding the property at 1005 Old Plantersville Road. Mr. Yates said that he asked the City Secretary to research the Planning Commission Minutes and that search led to Ordinance 2003-07 that was approved by City Council on April 22, 2003. Mr. Yates said Ordinance 2003-07 rezoned that property from R1 Single Family to District L Light Industrial. Mr. Yates said the Ordinance was signed by then Mayor Sue Timmerman and attested and sealed by Carol Langley, City Secretary and approved as to form by William Fowler, City Attorney. Mr. Yates said the reason this ordinance was not found in the earlier research was because it was a "missing ordinance" in the Ordinance book and the applicant never mentioned a possibility of a rezoning. Mr. Yates said the rezoning happened in April and Mrs. Fisher bought the property in December, so she might not have known about the rezoning.

Mr. Yates said he asked the City Attorney for his opinion about the effect of the ordinance. Mr. Foerster said in the City Council's packet he has provided a summary of his thoughts on this transaction and as it has been confirmed, the 2003 Ordinance by City Council and upon the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, changed the zoning of this property from Residential to Light Industrial, which we know today as Industrial. Rebecca Huss said as a point of fact that it was against the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission. Mr. Foerster said the City Secretary can confirm that information. Mr. Foerster said that action was passed by City Council on a vote of 4-Ayes to 1-Nay for changing the use

to Light Industrial. Mr. Yates read that the action of the Planning and Zoning Commission was to deny the request to change the zoning to Light Industrial. Mr. Foerster said he stands corrected. Mr. Foerster said that at any rate the vote was 4-1 to change the zoning for the property, so it was changed, which apparently that is why Mrs. Fisher received a letter from Mayor Timmerman confirming the property was zoned Industrial.

Mr. Foerster said that Mr. Yates asked him what had precedence the Amended Official Zoning Map that was just passed at the last City Council Meeting or this 2003 Ordinance. Mr. Foerster said his conclusion is it is the Ordinance. Mr. Foerster said when they discussed with Jones and Carter whether or not we would need to go through the entire process of approving the Official Zoning Map, his conclusion is that the Zoning Map simply addresses what the zoning is for each of the pieces of property that has been previously designated by the City. Mr. Foerster said it would not require any public hearings by the Planning and Zoning Commission because that has already been done by previous City Councils with regard to whatever properties there are in the City. Mr. Foerster said, in his view, the Official Zoning Map was incorrect, and was only based on the best information Jones and Carter had at the time, and they did not have the 2003 Ordinance. Mr. Foerster said in his opinion, the Official Zoning Map is incorrect, but the Zoning Ordinance of 2003 takes precedence with respect to that property. Mr. Foerster said it is his judgement that it is a moot issue for Mrs. Fisher to ask for the property to be zoned Industrial when it already has been approved as Industrial by a previous City Council.

Rebecca Huss said that since the Zoning Map takes precedence it is not actually Industrial because the map says so. Mr. Foerster said no, he is saying the Official Zoning Map does not take precedence over the Zoning Ordinance. Mr. Foerster said that he thinks this City Council needs to amend the previously Amended Zoning Map to make it current with the ordinances that this and previous City Councils have adopted. Rebecca Huss said Mr. Foerster also lays out an option for City Council not to approve the corrected Zoning Map. Mr. Foerster said they have an option as a City Council to change the zoning designation to anything they want by going through the second process that is a statute in the City's Zoning Ordinance that allows them to go back and pursue a process of Planning and Zoning reviewing the property, typically done by petition of a property owner or anyone he supposed. Mr. Foerster said there is a down side of doing that as he pointed out in the memo. Rebecca Huss said that in the discussion last

time with Mr. Jacobs, which was not completely quotable in the minutes because it was abbreviated for the list of items that are permitted in Industrial Uses, and she did not think that it is in the City's best interest to have those across from residential properties and that is the problem of having changed the attitude toward cumulative zoning midway between the zoning of Industrial, at the time, and now because we no longer have cumulative zoning. Rebecca Huss said that one that sticks in her mind is the pecan shelling, but there were many Industrial Uses that were approved that she did not feel were appropriate for the area, based on traffic, noise, and general unsuitability for being next to residential homes. Rebecca Huss said she felt that they were in a kind of quandary on how to find a solution and she felt that jumping in and deciding to reapprove the Official Zoning Map with a limited City Council present is probably not a step that she wants to take right now. Mr. Foerster said that all he is saying is currently that property is Industrial. Rebecca Huss said the Map is the thing that they use. Mr. Foerster said the Map is incorrect and is based on error. Rebecca Huss said the Map is what they use until they change it. Mr. Foerster said he felt the Ordinance is what you use to define what the Map is going to look like. Mr. Foerster said he agreed with Rebecca Huss, given the number of zoning requests that have been made along different areas of the City, he thought it would be wise for City Council or maybe Planning and Zoning to review the Comprehensive Plan, which is the basis upon what you do zone. Mr. Foerster said the Comprehensive Plan was probably done 20 plus years ago and this City has changed dramatically in that time period. Mr. Foerster said he can recall Jon Bickford, who is not present, indicating in a previous zoning issue that he was concerned about changing zoning when you have a Comprehensive Plan. Mr. Foerster said that he thought Jon Bickford's observation is good in that we should look at a Comprehensive Plan to decide whether or not what was good 20 years ago is still relevant today, so he would certainly urge the City through Planning and Zoning and City Council, with the input of the developers and property owners to revisit and get a Comprehensive Plan that speaks to where we are today.

Rebecca Huss said for the issue at hand, she is sympathetic to Mrs. Fisher's desire to sell her property for the highest value that it can achieve, which is obviously as an industrial property rather than residential, but again as the City she feels that they have a need to figure out a solution that works for everyone. Rebecca Huss said that she feels that maybe tonight with the limited Council is not potentially the night to make a decision like that, but she feels that they should make some progress in figuring out what the solution is that might not be quite so black

and white or conflictual. Mr. Foerster said that he thought they could all appreciate her concern and he is not here because he is for or against Mrs. Fisher's proposal, he is just here to state the facts and opinion and the law as he understands it.

Dave McCorquodale said that this brings up something that is not directly related to this property, but the one across the street, adjacent to Mr. Potter's place. Dave McCorquodale said, without cumulative zoning, what do you do with a parcel that is zoned one thing and is currently being used for another. Mr. Foerster said you would have to read the Zoning Ordinance, and for example, his recollection is that if you have Commercial or Industrial, a residence can be used on that property. Mr. Roznovsky said the City's zoning states that specifically for Commercial, so a Commercial Zone can be used for a residence. Mr. Roznovsky said he did not remember about the Industrial section, but to answer Dave McCorquodale's question, across the street from Mrs. Fisher, where the Single Family home is located, it is zoned Industrial. Dave McCorquodale said he tended to think that if there is an ordinance that makes a property one use, that is what it is, and he is of the opinion that there should not be any Industrial in a City the size of Montgomery in any shape or form, and said that was his feelings on the matter, but he did not think the City can without some of the points that Mr. Foerster outlined in his comments, he did not know how they could go back and make something it is not, unfortunately. Mr. Foerster said there is a difficult process to do that, but again, he thought, for example, the property along the north side of the City is zoned one way or the other and there have been efforts made to change that and this City Council has declined to do that based on the Zoning designation. Mr. Foerster said that he is simply stating that it may be time for the City to revisit the zoning across the City and see if it makes sense, because there may be areas in the City that having Industrial areas would be appropriate, such as the Iron Works, and there might be others. Mr. Foerster said the dynamics of this City in terms of its growth and the way it is changing is so rapid that he thinks this City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission need to get a handle on it so that going forward you can have some vision for what you want the City to look like 20 years from now. Mr. Yates said for approximately a year, the Planning and Zoning Commission has had about four or five pieces of property in mind for a City initiated rezoning for areas where they thought property owners did not realize what the zoning was or that the zoning was out of line with the surroundings, they figured their intention was for City initiated rezoning on those properties rather than require the property owner to rezone.

Rebecca Huss asked Mr. Foerster, as part of the changing of Montgomery space, would it be considered a taking if the City were to revisit what the permittable uses of Industrial property would be. Rebecca Huss said that instead of pecan shelling and jack hammers, what would be considered Industrial would be much more in tune with what the City would consider acceptable within the City limits. Mr. Foerster said he thought that the City Council could redefine the definition of Commercial, R1, R2, Institutional and Industrial to narrow the scope of the development, which is within their prerogative, and generally they go through the Planning and Zoning Commission for that process to get there. Mr. Foerster said Chapter 211 of the Local Government Code gives them some guidance, but the Code states that you start with a Comprehensive Plan, which is the vision of what you want the City to look like and then the Zoning is designed to meet the vison. Rebecca Huss said that might be a solution to have the Industrial uses much more compatible with more densely populated and less noise, less odor type businesses. Rebecca Huss asked if that would be considered a taking if they were to amend the permitted uses. Mr. Foerster said he would state for the record that he would not consider it a taking, now there may be some lawyers that would disagree with him. Mr. Foerster said an inverse condemnation was the term that he used.

T.J. Wilkerson said that right now he is probably leaning toward the Ordinance. T.J. Wilkerson said regarding the north side, he would rather see and he was sure that 90 percent of the people that way would rather see more than just Industrial, like what Mr. Jacobs was trying to do in that area where there is just Iron Works, more nice commercial and residential too, not just centralized in certain parts of town. T.J. Wilkerson said he is sure that Lone Star Parkway will develop. Mr. Foerster said tonight they changed the zoning of The Shoppes of Montgomery from Residential and Industrial to Commercial, and 20 plus years ago he did not think the cow pasture or field of trees was ever going to be anything what it was described, and now this whole area along SH 105 is going to be heavily commercial with a smattering of apartments. Mr. Foerster said the City can have a lot of control over how they want the property developed, and then, when the purchaser of the property will know what they are expected to have there and if not appropriate, they have a means of coming before the Planning and Zoning Commission and ultimately City Council to convince them of the need to change the zoning. Mr. Foerster said typically this City Council has not been inclined to do that without a whole lot of justification.

Rebecca Huss said that she would still feel a whole lot more comfortable with Jon Bickford and John Champagne being here to weigh in on the matter. Mr. Foerster said that was fine, he was just telling City Council that, in his view, Mrs. Fisher's property is Industrial. Mr. Foerster said there are a lot of judges that have ruled against him in his 40 something years, so he won't say that it can't be persuaded otherwise, but that is the way that he looks at it. Rebecca Huss asked if they could table the item until the next meeting. Mr. Foerster said they could certainly move to table the item. Mr. Foerster said he did not think his position was going to change, that the property is Industrial, but she was certainly welcome to table the item and get all five Council members engaged in the conversation. Rebecca Huss said the other Council members present do not have to agree with her, they could do something else.

Rebecca Huss moved to table the item. Dave McCorquodale seconded the motion, the motion carried with 2-Aye votes and 1-Nay vote by T.J. Wilkerson. (2-1)

7. Consideration and possible action regarding the Cade Tract Utility and Economic Feasibility Study.

Mr. Roznovsky presented the Feasibility Study to City Council. Mr. Roznovsky said this is a 1.75 acre tract located between the City limits and the high school on the south side of SH 105. Mr. Roznovsky said currently the City limit line goes all the way around the tract of land, which was done when the High School was annexed, a one foot strip went around the edge of the property. Mr. Roznovsky said the property will require annexation and since it is not zoned, the intention of the zone is Commercial. Mr. Roznovsky said that property will also have to be platted and go through the process. Mr. Roznovsky said as far as water and sewer go, they are only proposing a single bathroom for their onsite office building, so it is minimal impact to the system. Mr. Roznovsky stated there is a sewer line in front of their property that they will be able to tie into and a water line on their side of the street that Public Works has confirmed they will be able to tie into. Mr. Roznovsky said that the only drainage consideration, since it is not within the Flood Plain, is if they are draining into the TxDOT right-of-way, they need to get their approval to do so. Mr. Roznovsky said they have an existing driveway, but if they change it they will need to get TxDOT approval. Mr. Roznovsky said they are not impacted by the Thoroughfare Plan. Mr. Roznovsky said regarding their development costs, they will

have a water and sewer impact fee of \$3,600 and an additional escrow amount to cover plan reviews and the remaining legal and administrative expenses for the zoning and annexation of the property.

Rebecca Huss said what if this is like a Trojan horse and then next year they put in a Wendy's. Mr. Roznovsky said that would be a change in use and it would increase the impact fee. Mr. Roznovsky said the impact fee covers substantial changes, so if a McDonald's is torn down and a water bottle facility goes in, it would change the use, but he would have to look up the information. Mr. Roznovsky said they would still pay the tap fee and the cost to make those taps if they had to upsize. Mr. Roznovsky said he did not remember if they would pay the delta between what they paid and what the new fee would be, he will check on that information.

Mr. Roznovsky said the taxes are relatively minimal so the developer has a \$350,000 property value, which based on the owner's numbers would be \$1,300 per year. Mr. Roznovsky said overall this is a relatively simple development.

T.J. Wilkerson asked if the water and sewer had been hooked up. Mr. Roznovsky said the owner is not allowed to connect until the property is platted and the plans are approved. Mr. Roznovsky said the whole reason the owner is coming to the City is when he bought the property to develop it, he tried to go to the County to get a new septic permit and he was denied because of the use or size of the property or location, and in order for him to get service he has to connect to City utilities.

Rebecca Huss moved to approve the Cade tract Utility and Economic Feasibility Study as presented. T. J. Wilkerson seconded the motion, the motion carried unanimously. (3-0)

8. Consideration and possible action regarding the Lone Star Parkway Expansion and commitment to participate.

Mr. Roznovsky said for the last few months they have been working with TxDOT and the H-GAC regarding the expansion of Lone Star Parkway. Mr. Roznovsky said the idea is since SH 105 is landlocked with businesses using Lone Star Parkway as a bypass and that becoming the State road to bypass around the City. Mr. Roznovsky said there is a process that they have

been working through to receive federal funding to pay for a portion of that project. Mr. Roznovsky said they are talking a 5-10 year project to get the road up to TxDOT's standards, made into a four lane street and then the funding. Mr. Roznovsky said the preliminary schematic that they came up with would have a two lane road that is currently there that would be removed, along with all three of the bridges that are there, two at Town Creek and one at Stewart Creek, and then reconstructing the four miles of four lane highway and new bridges at all three crossings and a new high speed connector. Mr. Roznovsky said the high speed connector coming from the west, would come straight off of SH 105 through what is now open country, and get on Lone Star Parkway without having to go through the turn. Dave McCorquodale asked if the high speed connector would be both ways or would that just be from east bound. Mr. Roznovsky said likely it would be both ways so the thought would be where the current Lone Star Parkway and the high speed connector would meet would be an intersection. Mr. Roznovsky said in Tomball at 249 bypasses to 249 through town. Roznovsky said the estimate also includes putting signalized intersections at SH 105 and Lone Star Parkway, SH 105 and a future planned thoroughfare that is by the Community Center on Lone Star Parkway, FM 149 and Buffalo Springs Drive and Lone Star Parkway.

Mr. Roznovsky said the total cost of the project is \$45 million dollars. Mr. Roznovsky said the TIP Program will fund up to 80% out of federal funds, with a 20% local match of \$9 million, which would be a partnership with Montgomery County, City of Montgomery and anyone else willing to participate. Mr. Roznovsky said the thought would be if they can go to the County and get an 80/20 share of the County's participation it would leave a \$1.9 to \$2 million dollar share for the City. Rebecca Huss said that would be about \$400,000 per year that they need to save in order to be ready in five years.

Mr. Roznovsky said there needs to be some type of funding mechanism to come up with the funds. Mr. Roznovsky said in order to get on the TIP you have to be on a Regional Transportation Plan; they have already done the studies and have the information. Mr. Roznovsky said they have a meeting with H-GAC and they ran a model to show it, so instead of submitting to be on the TIP this year, they submitted to get on the Regional Transportation Plan. Mr. Roznovsky said it does not have the October 31, 2018 deadline, so they have time to get the score based on points. Mr. Roznovsky said the readiness to proceed is the big think, so the more ready they are when they submit the TIP application, the higher potential they have

to get funding. Mr. Roznovsky said when they submit to TIP they are expecting funding within 0-4 years, to not submit and just get on the list is the 5-10 year range. Mr. Roznovsky said the thought process that has changed since this letter is we do not submit for the TIP this year, we submit on the next call for projects which is 2021 and hit that four year range. Mr. Roznovsky said that will give the City another three years to plan, start acquiring right-of-way, and start setting the limits on connections to the street to help get the readiness score up and then also work on funding mechanisms. Mr. Roznovsky said the other thing is they will get more credit if they can get committed partners between the County and the City and everyone else, and start some of the initial environmental studies and preliminary engineering to help show that readiness for the project is higher.

Mr. Roznovsky said what they are requesting tonight is authorization for the City to sign a letter of support, stating that you have reviewed this project and you see that there is a need and support moving it forward and submitting it through. Mr. Roznovsky said at the same time it is also requesting letters of support from the County, which conversations have already started with Senators Nichols and Metcalf, since they have been a big benefit to the City on the FM 149 Project. Mr. Roznovsky said this was not a commitment of funding, this is supporting the project and moving forward. Rebecca Huss said they talked about this for a long time that this is a critical component to relieving pressure on downtown and moving heavy trucks away from the SH 105 and FM 149 intersection, and having this route would allow the City to do that. Rebecca Huss said \$2 million dollars is an incredible amount of money, but starting early the City can start saving for that expense and then they can borrow too. Mr. Yates said his thought on this is the Impact Study Committee, when they meet in November, this can be part of their discussion about Impact Fees and who you charge them to. Mr. Yates said that maybe they need to start earmarking debt service fund that they keep building up every year for these type of projects. Rebecca Huss said they have been talking about it for years, as they are accumulating their depreciation funds and our maintenance funds, and things like that, it is less painful to save a little bit at a time and expand it as the budget is expanding rather than to have to pay for it in full when you don't have the money in your budget. Mr. Yates said they have a \$4 million dollar borrowing capacity in the debt service fund and he expects that to grow. Rebecca Huss said they have a lot of big water and sewer fund projects to worry about, but putting this one on the list of things that they need to accommodate for, it is good to know early that this is coming. Mr. Roznovsky said in the next couple of years they will be able to narrow down the cost estimates.

Rebecca Huss moved to authorize the City Administrator, Jack Yates to issue a letter of support to TxDOT and H-GAC to put Lone Star Parkway on the upcoming TIP Program for Lone Star Parkway. Dave McCorquodale seconded the motion, the motion carried unanimously. (3-0)

9. Consideration and possible action regarding approval of the Montgomery Economic Development Corporation 2018-2019 FY Budget as recommended by the MEDC Board of Directors.

Rebecca Huss presented the 2018-2019 MEDC Budget. Rebecca Huss said for 2018-2019 they are estimating the sales tax revenue to be \$575,000 and they will be spending every penny of that, with the utility extensions being the balancing factor. Rebecca Huss said MEDC has approximately \$750,000 in the bank account, so if they have any projects for utility extensions coming through they will come back to City Council to ask for an extension of their budget to fund that project. Rebecca Huss said most of the items are fairly similar to past years, with downtown improvements of \$60,000, the reimbursement for the Kroger estimated at \$76,000 - \$77,000, with the big change this year being the new Tourism Position; total transferred to the City to pay for that person is \$80,000, with \$60,000 being the salary and \$20,000 for expenses, such as benefits.

Mayor Countryman asked how far along MEDC was in the process of finding someone for the Tourism. Rebecca Huss advised that they have spoken with three candidates and they might speak to a fourth, and they are following up with the three to ask them to do a presentation about what their plans would be if they were to be hired on a 30 day, 90 day and one year basis. Rebecca Huss said this presentation would put the candidates on an apples to apples comparison, because when you speak to different people they have different personalities and it can be difficult to compare them, and they are trying to do a good job of comparing them. Rebecca Huss said what they are looking for is more than just tourism, they are looking at tourism as a mechanism for economic development, and there are obviously other types of economic development that they are pursuing. Rebecca Huss said this person needs to be very well rounded, enthusiastic and ready to hit the ground running. Rebecca Huss said they hope

to make a decision at the Monday MEDC Meeting, which will be held here at 6:00 p.m. Dave McCorquodale asked about the festivals. Rebecca Huss said instead of picking festivals themselves, they moved them up to category 3, which is a quality of life, for \$35,000 to cover all the festivals. Rebecca Huss said they anticipate starting three new festivals for the coming year, with one being an additional Wine Festival in April, a Flag Festival in March and October Fest in October, all of which they feel will generate additional funds to help promote additional festivals for the following year or promotional activities during current fiscal year. Mayor Countryman said that it sounds exciting. Rebecca Huss pointed out that the MEDC Board has taken a much more proactive approach to making itself available for feedback and grading itself as well, and they are redoing their 1-3-5 year's goals to quantifiable items and take a look at itself in judging how they are doing. Rebecca Huss said not only will they be giving grades to their new employee, which they intend to do much more strictly, and we will also grade ourselves. Mayor Countryman said she liked the accountability and said it was important.

Dave McCorquodale moved to approve the MEDC 2018-2019 Budget as recommended by the MEDC Board of Directors. T.J. Wilkerson seconded the motion, the motion carried unanimously. (3-0)

10. Discussion regarding the Developers Round Table Discussion.

Mr. Roznovsky advised that on September 14, 2018 they had about 15-20 developers that attended the Round Table Discussion Meeting. Mr. Roznovsky said they had an open discussion regarding ordinances, thought changes and any other items that they wanted to discuss. Mr. Roznovsky said his memo highlights some of the action items that came out of the meeting, and the goal of this discussion tonight is to decide what the City Council wants to further investigate and how to move forward with some of these items.

Mr. Roznovsky said the items that were on the list are as follows:

• <u>Cumulative Zoning</u> – to revisit that option and Mr. Yate's thought is this is a Planning and Zoning Commission type discussion that they can look at the pros and cons. Mr. Roznovsky said there was a reason the City had cumulative zoning and there was a reason they went away from it. Mr. Roznovsky said currently what is in the Code is

- just from a B-Commercial to allow residential uses and does not apply across all the zones.
- <u>Electronic Escrow Account Updates</u> instead of mailing out the updates. Mr.
 Roznovsky said this will allow everyone to receive the information quicker and more efficiently.
- Trees and Landscaping were big issues that were discussed, with the main point being it was cumbersome and the cost of doing the tree survey. Mr. Roznovsky said they are quoting \$600 an acre of trees, and with the Mabry tract, which is the 80 acres on FM 1097 that is a tree farm, the tree survey quote was \$80,000 due to the amount of trees on the property. Mr. Roznovsky said the City's tree ordinance is based on a replacement of what you removed and not what you provide, so if you have no trees, you do not have to put anything back, but if you have a lot of trees you have to plant a lot more. Mr. Roznovsky said The Shoppes of Montgomery had a decently wooded site, and for them to meet the requirement they had to plant approximately 600 trees. Mr. Roznovsky said City Council will have to decide if they want to revisit the ordinance to see what options are out there, such as a percentage of coverage requirement. Rebecca Huss said there is obviously a quality thing, because she would not call Kroger's site landscaping and an acceptable substitute for a tree. Mr. Roznovsky said Kroger did not have to follow the tree ordinance, but maybe that is where the coverage requirement says to be in this area you have to do a certain amount of coverage. Mr. Roznovsky said he thought that the City of Conroe required 20 percent. Mr. Roznovsky said the question is essentially is there another way.
- <u>Lighting Ordinance</u> with the main complaint being the options for the number of fixtures and that maybe it was too soon for a Lighting Ordinance since the City is not that big yet. Rebecca Huss said she thought that was the whole point of the Ordinance was to keep the dark skies.
- <u>Development Handbook</u> which they reviewed the book that was put together and there were not comments on that material.
- <u>Sidewalk Ordinance</u> all of the developers generally agreed with the need for a Sidewalk Ordinance, which is more comprehensive and thoughtful of how it is laid out but they all wanted some type of way to pay for it.
- <u>GIS</u> was discussed and they reviewed the system with the developers and showed them how they could use the system. Mr. Roznovsky advised that there is a link that

- they can place on the City's web site. Mayor Countryman said the developers were impressed with the GIS System.
- Reimbursement Mr. Roznovsky said the developers asked if the City was willing to change the tone on reimbursement mechanisms, either a MUD or a Management District or some other type of reimbursement. Mr. Roznovsky said they discussed the fact that they would be more willing to do more trees or more sidewalks if there was a way to get reimbursed. Rebecca Huss said they are talking about competing against MUD's who are all outside the City, but then they will end up with a cost advantage versus the developers who are already in the City who are already working within the rules the City has, so then they have people who are new to the City that want an advantage versus our existing developers. Mr. Roznovsky said the topic of discussion was brought up by an existing developer.

Mr. Roznovsky said the idea here is to bold an outside workshop with City Council and bring in some outside sources just to have an open discussion of what is available and not available, and if the answer is still no, they can just look at the pros and cons.

Rebecca Huss said for her it is pretty easy to go for looking at the Tree and Landscaping Ordinances, which is something that they have and maybe they can do it better without loosening or ruining what they have or what they are trying to do. Rebecca Huss said this might be a good first round for Planning and Zoning Commission. Rebecca Huss advised Mr. Yates the Planning and Zoning Commission might look at the permitted uses for Zoning. Rebecca Huss said the pros and cons of cumulative zoning and whether to change that should not come from the Planning and Zoning Commission first, it should be decided by City Council and then ask Planning and Zoning Commission to go from there if they need to look for language or whatever. Rebecca Huss said she felt that was a political decision from City Council and the Planning and Zoning Commission should not waste their time unless City Council knows what it wants to do. Dave McCorquodale asked Rebecca Huss if the Planning and Zoning Commission might be helping City Council understand what it is that they want to do. Rebecca Huss said maybe, they would not tell City Council what to do but maybe have a debate on the pros and cons. Rebecca Huss said maybe a third way could be what Mr. Larry Jacobs talked about, where he has a variety of landowners and where they have a PDD, the owner of the property could decide what is best for the overall value. Rebecca Huss said if you have four or five different landowners deciding on a tract of land, you really can only use

zoning to determine what happens, but is there another way to get the idea of a PDD or a District. Mayor Countryman said a workshop is definitely in order. Rebecca Huss said Mr. Jacobs had requested a workshop as well and she felt that he was right. Mayor Countryman agreed.

Dave McCorquodale said that he has often thought of the developers and how they need training on what an elected body does when it represents the citizenry as a whole, and we as the City are in the business of health, safety and welfare, in other words the quality of life. Dave McCorquodale said there was room for conversations on both the City and developer sides. Rebecca Huss said that she has been on calls where the developer wants to have a MUD where all they are providing is the roads and pipes; they are not providing the water in the pipes and they want to charge \$.5 for a period of time. Rebecca Huss said she cannot imagine how angry someone would be in the audience when she explains that someone who lives in another area gets all that service for \$.4 and the others are having to pay \$.9, and saying sorry, that is just what you should have known when you bought your house. Mayor Countryman said surely if they have a good realtor they will know that. Rebecca Huss commented that you could say buyer beware she supposed, but ultimately you are saying what are you getting for that value and you would say the developer got all his money out early rather than getting it out one house at a time in the margin that they sold the house. Rebecca Huss said they are getting it all out in a lump when they leverage all that and it is paid back in the MUD taxes versus getting it all out in a profit margin on the house or the property that they sell one by one. Mr. Roznovsky said everyone's point is having someone show the numbers, so he can do a MUD or a non-MUD, what is the difference in the tax rate, because you are paying for it one way or the other. Rebecca Huss said to her, what they are saying is the buyer does not understand that if they priced the house at \$250,000 and then they charge them \$.5 MUD taxes on top of that versus selling the house for \$280,000 and they just pay the \$.4 that would be the difference, and what they are saying is the buyer is too stupid to know that it is the same number out of their pocket every year. Rebecca Huss said that was why she had a really tough time with that and she will never get over that.

Mr. Roznovsky asked if it was worth having a workshop and what other options are out there; if it is not a MUD, what other options are there that achieve the same goal that developers know they can come to and will give them what they feel is competitive with the surrounding area to

do it and just have that discussion. Rebecca Huss said the City does not make money on big developments where they have lots of small homes in them, it costs a lot of money to roll out services to the residents if they do it well. Rebecca Huss said bringing in these huge developments, they should not be putting out the red carpet to these big developments because that is not what makes the City the high quality place that we live in. Rebecca Huss said the economics are all on their side, not on ours, ours is delivering high quality services. Rebecca Huss said she thought they should focus on doing the things on this list that the City can do and agree on and leave some of the other things for later. Rebecca Huss said they should work on the Zoning, Tree and Landscape Ordinances, pros and cons of cumulative zoning, and see if they can come to some consensus. Rebecca Huss said they can't do it all at once, so focus on the things that they can do.

Mayor Countryman said they would like to have a workshop. Mr. Roznovsky said they will have the Planning and Zoning Commission focus on cumulative zoning, gets some pros and cons and then have a joint workshop and open discussion, start looking at the Tree Ordinance, permitted uses for Zoning. Mr. Roznovsky said they will look at the Landscaping Ordinance options and present potential changes, and make no changes to the Lighting and Sidewalk Ordinances. Mayor Countryman said they can revisit the Sidewalk Ordinance once they get a Comprehensive Master Plan together. Rebecca Huss said they should not put off the Sidewalk Ordinance too long, otherwise they are going to have a bunch of development that needs sidewalks that don't have them.

11. Discussion of Report of proposed Water, Sewer and Garbage Rates amendments.

Mr. Yates advised the City will have a Public Forum on October 18, 2018 to discuss the water and sewer rates. Mr. Yates said that he wanted to give City Council a reminder and assurance that the .50 cents per 1,000 gallons for 2,000 up to 20,000, which has an effect of \$8.00 for the average customer (6,000 gallons). Mr. Yates said the other explanation was \$1.00 per 1,000 gallons for over 20,000 gallons on commercial usage. Mr. Yates said it is estimated that these two changes will bring in approximately \$39,000 to the Utility Fund. Mr. Yates said this information has already been sent out to the City's customers. Mr. Yates said the Ordinances will be brought before City Council at the October 23, 2018 meeting for action.

Rebecca Huss said this is the last of the three year plan that they had in response to the work that Jones & Carter did regarding the actual cost of providing the services. Mr. Yates said that he has not received any comments from the mail out that was sent. Rebecca Huss said she thought the information was very well written and the information provided was very clear.

12. <u>Consideration and possible action regarding a proposal from Municode for City Web Site</u> services.

Ms. Hensley, City Secretary presented the information to City Council. Ms. Hensley advised that she had obtained three proposals for the services, as follows:

- EZTASK (current company) \$16,901 Initial Investment \$6,120 Annual Subscription
 (Year 2).
- Saffire \$5,000 each platform (3-City, Parks & EDC) \$15,000 + \$3,000 Design + \$4,800 Licensing & Hosting. Total \$22,800
- Municode Custom Design and additional options at \$10,500. The additional options includes:
 - <u>Email subscriptions/notifications</u> that would allow a resident or visitor to elect to be notified of agendas, legal notices, announcements and changes made on the site.
 - <u>Parks and Trails Directory</u> would be a map of the City with flags showing all the parks that people can scan over to see the amenities of the different parks, or they can click on the flag and go to a separate page for each park.
 - <u>Projects Directory</u> would be a map of the City with flags showing ongoing projects, such as the bridge project or MLK/Baja. The visitor could scan over the flag and get a description of the project. There is the capability of including photos and a timeline showing the history of the project. Ms. Hensley advised this item is very important because it would allow the City to go back and add the history of the projects that have occurred in the past.

Rebecca Huss asked if that included unlimited memory. Ms. Hensley advised this has seven years of backup with additional storage. Mr. Yates advised that Municode also provides the City's Code of Ordinances, and this is an off-shoot of

the Code. Ms. Hensley said one of the blessings of this is that it will allow someone to go on the site, do a search one time and it will search the entire site, ordinances, events and calendars. Ms. Hensley advised if you put in a search for something dealing with signage, it will pull up the sign permit application, section of the Code that deals with signs, announcements; anything related to signs will be shown. Mayor Countryman said it was like a Google Directory, it is pretty intuitive and goes across City-wide anything, whether it is in parks, business, meetings, City Council, it will pull up.

Ms. Hensley advised the custom site will allow them to create web sites inside of our web site, which do not have an additional cost and is part of the custom design. Ms. Hensley stated that would allow the Parks to have their own page, HMBA could have a separate page, and the Police Department could customize their page to look like the Police Department, not just stamped to where the site is all the same template.

Mayor Countryman stated that Ms. Hensley did a great job on this and our current online presence needs a facelift, so given what Municode can do and seeing the disaster that we currently have, it is going to be mind-blowing on how much they can do and how slick and current they are going to look, as well as how user friendly, we are going to be able to provide our citizens, inside and outside the City, as well. Mayor Countryman stated that the City of Montgomery is now a Distrx City, which is a mobile application for all the historical markers, restaurants and businesses that will feed into this and will be on the web site. Mayor Countryman said for all the developers, the GIS will be on the new site. Mayor Countryman said this will also free up the City staff to be able to do what they need to do. Mayor Countryman said this will be very user friendly with tons of information, and part of our City growing up. Mayor Countryman stated that Ms. Hensley did a great job doing all the research and given the dollar amount, it is very palatable to move forward in that direction.

Ms. Hensley advised that she did talk the current web site provider into extending the contract for six months versus a year for half the cost, and the new web site will take three to four months to go live, which will allow for the transition period.

Rebecca Huss said it sounds like Municode site is something that is reasonably user friendly, so any of us with a site, such as the MEDC, will be able to update the site and does not all have to go through Ms. Hensley. Ms. Hensley advised the site will also be viewable on cell phones and tablets so you won't have to adjust your screen.

Mayor Countryman said during the month of August they had a photo contest, which had a large amount of participation. Mayor Countryman said in order to save money and not have to hire a photographer for the web site, they asked the residents, inside and outside of the City, to submit pictures. Mayor Countryman said they have received some beautiful photos that they will be able to use and give credit to those photographers.

Rebecca Huss moved to move forward with the proposal from Municode and go forward with the full site, with the email subscriptions, parks directory, projects directory, and the training. Dave McCorquodale seconded the motion, the motion carried unanimously. (3-0)

13. <u>Buffalo Springs Bridge Report by the City Engineer.</u>

Mr. Roznovsky advised the contractor was ahead of their schedule, the guardrail was being installed today, and the base work for pavement of the road was completed last week so now they are just waiting for the asphalt overlay. Mr. Roznovsky said the majority of the slope paving is in, and the overflow, which is a dedicated channel at all four corners for water to go through, was being formed up this afternoon. Mr. Roznovsky said the guardrail was not supposed to start until October 24th, paving was supposed to start the end of this week, so the revamped crew is ahead of schedule. Mayor Countryman asked if they were still shooting for the October 31, 2018 deadline. Mr. Roznovsky said yes, that was the deadline.

14. Consideration and possible action regarding acceptance of the Resignation by City Council Member Dave McCorquodale.

Dave McCorquodale said he wanted to take this opportunity to say that it has been an absolute pleasure and honor to serve the City on various Boards and Commissions, along with the last five years on City Council. Dave McCorquodale said so no one thinks that they are getting rid of him, he is actually going on just the other side of the dais here and going to work under Mr. Yates as his Assistant, and he hopes what he has to offer will certainly help the City to move forward in a reasonable manner in very uncertain and exciting times with all the development and outside pressures that we face. Dave McCorquodale said that he hopes City Council will all say yes to accept his resignation. Rebecca Huss said she supposed that she and T.J. Wilkerson have the power. T.J. Wilkerson said yes. Mayor Countryman asked when Dave McCorquodale would start working for the City. Mr. Yates advised Dave McCorquodale would be reporting for work tomorrow morning. Mayor Countryman said excellent. Dave McCorquodale said that sounds great.

Rebecca Huss moved to accept the resignation of Dave McCorquodale from City Council. T.J. Wilkerson seconded the motion.

Discussion: Mayor Countryman said Dave McCorquodale will be missed on City Council.

The motion carried unanimously. (3-0)

EXECUTIVE SESSION:

The City Council reserves the right to discuss any of the items listed specifically under this heading or for any items listed above in executive closed session as permitted by law including if they meet the qualifications in Sections 551.071(consultation with attorney), 551.072 (deliberation regarding real property), 551.073 (deliberation regarding gifts), 551.074 (personnel matters), 551.076 (deliberation regarding security devices), and 551.087 (deliberation regarding economic development negotiations) of Chapter 551 of the Government Code of the State of Texas. (*No items at this time.*)

COUNCIL INQUIRY:

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Sect. 551.042 the Mayor and Council Members may inquire about a subject not specifically listed on this Agenda. Responses are limited to recitation of existing policy or a statement of specific factual information given in response to the inquiry. Any deliberation or decision shall be limited to a proposal to place on the agenda of a future meeting.

mi					200		
111	OTO	THATA	no	nom	ments	mon	A
1.1	IUIU	WULL	110	COIII	HICH	mac	

ADJOURNMENT

Rebecca Huss moved to adjourn the meeting at 7:28 p.m. The motion was seconded by T.J. Wilkerson, and carried unanimously.

Submitted by: Susan Hensley, City Secretary	Date Approved:
	Mayor Sara Countryman

Meeting Date: October 23, 2018	Budgeted Amount:
Department: Administrative	
Prepared By: Susan Hensley, City Secretary	Exhibits: Beverage Permit Application Pack; Resolution approving the previous beverage permit; Letter of approval from MISD.
Date Prepared: October 17, 2018	

Subject

Application by Hodge Podge Lodge to add Mixed Beverage Permit to their current Wine and Beer Permit.

Recommendation

Approval of the Hodge Podge Lodge Mixed Beverage Permit Application.

Discussion

The City of Montgomery longer requires a public hearing for approval of beverage permits applications, per Ordinance 2018-01 adopted in January of this year. The City Code of Ordinances states the following:

<u>City Code - Sec. 6-33</u>. – Approval of license application by City Council. After all the requirements for a license application under the provisions of this article have been met as determined by the City Administrator, the application shall be presented to the City Council for approval at a public meeting.

<u>City Code - Sec. 6-34.</u> - Conversion to different use. Uses permitted under any of the categories designated in this article may be converted to another use only with the approval of City Council.

City Council authorized the previous beverage permit by adopting Resolution 2016-10, which is attached for your reference. The owner has also obtained a letter of approval from Montgomery ISD stating that they have no issue with Hodge Podge Lodge selling alcohol at its location since the building is being repurposed to become the school district's Central Administrative Offices.

Approved By		1	
City Secretary	Susan Hensley, City Secretary	80	Date: October 17, 2018
City Administrator	Jack Yates, City Administrator	Sy 1	Date: October 17, 2018



October 3, 2018

City of Montgomery

To Whom It May concern:

Hodge Podge Lodge (HPL) both the property, bed and breakfast, and the wedding/events business and new restaurant owned by Jeffry and Mistie Angelo. HPL Hospitality the DBA for ZNZ Creative Services LLC provides food and beverage services to clients booking wedding and events, clients of the new Eatery restaurant as well as catered events both on and off-site. We currently hold a BG license with the TABC serving both beer and wine. We are applying for a mixed beverage permit to accommodate all guests of the Eatery as well as provide for wedding and events.

HPL Hospitality (The Eatery@ HPL) is open Tuesday – Saturday from 8 AM - 2:30 PM - Closed on Monday's and Sunday's. We are scheduled to begin dinner services beginning in early 2019.

HPL Catering will be open all hours in compliance with local and state liquor laws.

The Building located at 300 Prairie Rd (Lot One (1), in Block One (1), of MELROSE PLACE, a Subdivision in Montgomery County, Texas) is not located within 300 feet of a church, school or hospital and the building is in compliance with the requirements of the chapter for separate and adequate toilet facilities for men and women when conducting on-premise consumption of beer, liquor or wine.

Thank you for your consideration in approving this permit application.

Jeffry S. Angelo, President

Sincerel

ZNZ Creative Services d/b/a Hodge Podge Lodge | d/b/a HPL Hospitality

Montgomery Independent School District

13159 Walden Road

P.O. Box 1475

Montgomery, TX 77356

Telephone: (936) 276-2000

Beau Rees, Ed.D. Superintendent

Bobby Morris Chief Operating Officer

October 8, 2018

Hodge Podge Lodge c/o Jeff S. Angelo 300 Prairie St Montgomery, TX 77356

Mr. Angelo,

Montgomery ISD is aware that Hodge Podge Lodge has applied for a license to sell mixed alcoholic beverages. The school district does not intend to protest the application. The former Montgomery Elementary School has been relocated to another location on HWY 149. The Montgomery Elementary School Building is being repurposed to become the school district's Central Administrative Offices. Since Montgomery Elementary will be repurposed into District Offices and no children will attend the school regularly, MISD has no issue with Hodge Podge Lodge selling alcohol at its location, which is adjacent to school property.

Thank you for your time and consideration. The School District wishes you the best of luck in your business endeavor.

Sincerely,

Beau Rees

Montgomery ISD Superintendent

RESOLUTION NO. 2016-10

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY APPROVING A VARIANCE TO THE 300-FOOT DISTANCE REQUIREMENT FOR AN ALCHOL BEVERAGE PERMIT FOR THE HODGE PODGE LOCATED AT 300 PRAIRIE STREET AND APPROVING THE PERMIT.

WHEREAS, the City Council for the City of Montgomery has received an Application for an Alcohol Beverage Permit from Jeffry S. Angelo, ZNZ Creative Services LLC, dba Hodge Podge Lodge and dba HPL Hospitality; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the Hodge Podge Lodge, which was originally known as "Melrose," is a historic pre-Civil War property that has been serving the City of Montgomery as a venue for community social events for over 100 years; and

WHEREAS, it appears that the property line of the Hodge Podge Lodge is located within 300 feet of the property line of the public Montgomery Elementary School; and

WHEREAS, there are plans by the Montgomery Independent School District to close the elementary school in the next year; and

WHEREAS, the principal of the elementary school has submitted a letter offering no objection to the issuance of an alcohol beverage permit for the Hodge Podge Lodge; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held on October 11, 2016, to hear public comment concerning the Application by the Hodge Podge Lodge; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the distance between the Hodge Podge Lodge and the public school building is over 300 feet; and

WHEREAS, Section 109.33(e) of the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code ("Code") permits a city council to grant a variance to the 300-foot distance requirements found in Section 109.33(b) of the Code if the city council determines that the strict enforcement of the distance requirements does not serve the public interest and is not effective or necessary after considering the health, safety and welfare of the public and the equities of the situation; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the enforcement of the 300-foot distance between the property lines of the Hodge Podge Lodge and the elementary school is not in the best interest of the public; creates an undue hardship on the Hodge Podge Lodge permit applicant; and does not serve its intended purpose of protecting the health, safety and welfare of the children in the public school given the facts and equities of the situation;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS THAT:

SECTION 1. The City of Montgomery hereby adopts and incorporates the above findings as true and correct.

SECTION 2. The City Council hereby grants a variance to the 300-foot distance requirement set out in Section 109.33(b) of the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code and approves the Application for an Alcohol Beverage Permit for the Hodge Podge Lodge located at 300 Prairie Street, Montgomery, Texas.

SECTION 3. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was considered was open to the public as required and that the public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 11th day of October 2016.

CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS

Kirk Jones, Mayor

Susan Hensley, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Larry L. Føerster, City Attorney



<u>Sign</u>

Eatery Hours: (currently) Tuesday – Saturday | 8-2:30 pm

Hodge Podge Lodge Bed & Breakfast Hours: 24 hours

Venue rentals Daily: 9 am - 11 pm



City of Montgomery Alcohol Beverage License Application

City of Montgomery, Texas P.O. Box 708 Montgomery, Texas 77356 936-597-3288 www.montgomerytexas.gov

APPLICATION FOR THE SALE OF A	LCOH	OLIC	BEY	VERAGE	LICENSE
	101	and	.0	1000000	
D. t. D	101	05/	/ K		

ì.	Type of Alcoholic Beverage License: (attach completed TAB	C Application Form)
	(1) Category A – Off Premises Consumption Sale of	All Alcoholic Beverages – Package Store
	(2) Category B – Off Premises Consumption Sale of	Wine, Beer or Ale.
	(3) Category C – Off Premises Consumption Sale of I	Beer.
×	where the sale of beer, wine and mixed beverage of (5) Category E – On Premises Consumption Sale of E The sale of Beer, Wine and Mixed beverages for C	Beer, Wine and Mixed beverages – Restaurant or Café, on the premises would be incidental to the restaurant or cafeer, Wine and Mixed beverages – Tavern, Lounge, or Bar On-Premises Consumption being the principal business line Liquor for Distributors – No sale of Beer for on or Off-
2.	Legal Description of the property for which License is sought Bounds Description: Lot WE(1) in Black Oreli),	DE ME (Rose Mace OSUS Division) & Mondego
3 .	Exact Nature of the Business to be operated. (Must be fully de	escribed in cover letter on company letterhead). Corbi
4.	Attach a Plat of the property to the Application showing the in structures on the property and within three hundred (300) feet	
/.		
5.	<u>Description of signs</u> and the hours they will be operated to be	attached as a separate document.
6,.	Attach floor plan of the building in which the business is to be and other equipment). Attach a verified statement stating that the building is not with and that the building is in compliance with the requirements of	e conducted (showing fixtures, furniture, restrooms, kitcher nin three hundred (300) feet of a church, school or hospital f this chapter for separate and adequate toilet facilities for
7	Attach floor plan of the building in which the business is to be and other equipment). Attach a verified statement stating that the building is not with and that the building is in compliance with the requirements of men and women if used for on-premises consumption of beer. Business Owner: Juhan S.A.	e conducted (showing fixtures, furniture, restrooms, kitcher nin three hundred (300) feet of a church, school or hospital f this chapter for separate and adequate toilet facilities for
7.•	Attach floor plan of the building in which the business is to be and other equipment). Attach a verified statement stating that the building is not with and that the building is in compliance with the requirements of men and women if used for on-premises consumption of beer, Business Owner: Jahr Share Consumption of beer, Address: 125 Monard of the Consumption of the con	nin three hundred (300) feet of a church, school or hospital f this chapter for separate and adequate toilet facilities for liquor or wine. This can be included in cover letter. Phone:: 832-256-5533
7.•	Attach floor plan of the building in which the business is to be and other equipment). Attach a verified statement stating that the building is not with and that the building is in compliance with the requirements of men and women if used for on-premises consumption of beer, Business Owner; July Sharing Sharing Address: 725 Monday on the state of the st	nin three hundred (300) feet of a church, school or hospital f this chapter for separate and adequate toilet facilities for liquor or wine. This can be included in cover letter.
7	Attach floor plan of the building in which the business is to be and other equipment). Attach a verified statement stating that the building is not with and that the building is in compliance with the requirements of men and women if used for on-premises consumption of beer and women: Business Owner: Jahan Sharaha Address: 125 Montale of the Complete of the Comp	nin three hundred (300) feet of a church, school or hospital of this chapter for separate and adequate toilet facilities for liquor or wine. This can be included in cover letter. Phone: 832-256-55555 Phone: 936-2032200
7	Attach floor plan of the building in which the business is to be and other equipment). Attach a verified statement stating that the building is not with and that the building is in compliance with the requirements of men and women if used for on-premises consumption of beer Business Owner; Juhan Sharing Address: 125 Monather In the Sharing	nin three hundred (300) feet of a church, school or hospital f this chapter for separate and adequate toilet facilities for liquor or wine. This can be included in cover letter. Phone:: 832-256-5533
7.· 8.	Attach floor plan of the building in which the business is to be and other equipment). Attach a verified statement stating that the building is not with and that the building is in compliance with the requirements of men and women if used for on-premises consumption of beer, Business Owner; Juhan S. Address: 725 Monarda IV. E. P. Address: 725 Monarda IV. E. P. Address: 300 Practice States Check if you are leasing property: []	nin three hundred (300) feet of a church, school or hospital of this chapter for separate and adequate toilet facilities for liquor or wine. This can be included in cover letter. Phone: 832-256-5533 Phone: 936-2032200 Phone:
7.· 8. 9.	Attach floor plan of the building in which the business is to be and other equipment). Attach a verified statement stating that the building is not with and that the building is in compliance with the requirements of men and women if used for on-premises consumption of beer, Business Owner: July Sharing Shar	nin three hundred (300) feet of a church, school or hospital of this chapter for separate and adequate toilet facilities for liquor or wine. This can be included in cover letter. Phone: 832-256-5333 Phone: 936-2032200 Phone:
7.· 8. 9.	Attach floor plan of the building in which the business is to be and other equipment). Attach a verified statement stating that the building is not with and that the building is in compliance with the requirements of men and women if used for on-premises consumption of beer, Business Owner: Jahr Sharing Roberts Check if you are leasing property: [] Land Owner: Address: Business Partners: Address:	e conducted (showing fixtures, furniture, restrooms, kitche nin three hundred (300) feet of a church, school or hospital f this chapter for separate and adequate toilet facilities for liquor or wine. This can be included in cover letter. Phone: 832-256-5333 Phone: Phone: Phone: Phone:
7.· 8. 9.	Attach floor plan of the building in which the business is to be and other equipment). Attach a verified statement stating that the building is not with and that the building is in compliance with the requirements of men and women if used for on-premises consumption of beer, Business Owner: Jahr Sharing Roberts Check if you are leasing property: [] Land Owner: Address: Business Partners: Address:	e conducted (showing fixtures, furniture, restrooms, kitcher in three hundred (300) feet of a church, school or hospital f this chapter for separate and adequate toilet facilities for liquor or wine. This can be included in cover letter. Phone: 832-256-5333 Phone:Phone:Phone:Phone:
9.	Attach floor plan of the building in which the business is to be and other equipment). Attach a verified statement stating that the building is not with and that the building is in compliance with the requirements of men and women if used for on-premises consumption of beer, and women if used for on-premises consumption of beer, and a state of the state	e conducted (showing fixtures, furniture, restrooms, kitcher in three hundred (300) feet of a church, school or hospital f this chapter for separate and adequate toilet facilities for liquor or wine. This can be included in cover letter. Phone: 832-256-5333 Phone:Phone:Phone:Phone:

11. A cover letter on your company's letterhead shall include a description of the nature of the business to be conducted, the names and address and interests of all persons having a direct or indirect financial interest in the property. The cover letter can include any other requested information that needs further description.

Upon receipt of this application form and confirmation that all items have been received, you will be notified of the date and time of the City Council Public Hearing by the City Secretary.

If the application is not approved by City Council, no new application may be filed for a period of one year from the date of the public hearing and original application, unless City Council shall determine that conditions have so changed that an earlier hearing would be justified.

The provisions of City Code shall be considered concurrent with or in addition to the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code, and, where a conflict may be found to exist, the provisions of the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code shall apply. Applicants for a City alcoholic beverage license must comply with all applicable state and county codes and regulations as well as the requirements of the City Code.

It shall be unlawful for any person to manufacture, brew, distill, sell or distribute any wine, beer, liquor or other alcoholic beverage within the City, or engage in any other activity for which a license or permit is required by the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code, without first obtaining a license so to do from the City. The annual fee for each such license shall be an amount equal to one-half the fee charged by the state for a license or permit to engage in a similar activity.

Note: The Alcoholic Beverage Code, provides that a mixed beverage permit is exempt from City permit fees during the three year period following the issuance of the permit.

If you require any additional information, please contact the City Secretary, Susan Hensley at (936) 597-3288.

Form – REV 06/2017

Sec. 6-31, - Application.

- (a) Written application for the sale of alcoholic beverages shall be made on forms provided by the city and filed with the city secretary. Such application shall be signed by the actual lessee or intended operator of the business for which the license is sought. The owner of the property must file a written consent to the application, unless the owner is making the application. Every such application shall contain the following:
 - (1) An adequate legal description of the property for which license is sought, either by lot and block number or by a metes and bounds description.
 - (2) The exact nature of the business to be operated must be fully described.
 - (3) A plat of the property must be attached to the application showing the improvements, parking areas, and location of signs and other structures on the property and within 300 feet, to scale.
 - (4) A description of signs and the hours they will be operated.
 - (5) A floor plan of the building in which the business is to be conducted must be attached to the application, showing fixtures, furniture, restrooms, kitchen and other equipment.
 - (6) A statement giving the names, addresses, email addresses, telephone numbers and interests of all persons having a direct or indirect financial interest in the property and the business to be conducted.
 - (7) A verified statement must be attached to the application stating that the building is not within 300 feet of a church, school or hospital, and that the building is in compliance with the requirements of this chapter for separate and adequate toilet facilities for men and women, if used for on-premises consumption of beer, liquor or wine.
- (b) A filing fee, as fixed by resolution of the city council from time to time to defray the expenses of processing an application filed under this article, must be paid when the application is filed.

(Code 2002, § 6-37; Ord. No. 1989-2, § 3(d), (f), 2-14-1989)

State Law reference—Local fee authorized, V.T.C.A., Alcoholic Beverage Code §§ 11.38, 61.36.

Sec. 6-33. - Approval of license application by city council.

After all the requirements for a license application under the provisions of this article have been met as determined by the city administrator, the application shall be presented to the city council for approval at a public meeting.

(Code 2002, § 6-39; Ord. No. 1989-2, § 3(h), 2-14-1989; Ord. No. 2018-01, § I, 1-9-2018)



ON-PREMISE PREQUALIFICATION PACKET

L-ON

(12/2017)Submit this packet to the proper governmental entities to obtain certification for the type of license/permit for which you are applying as required by Sections 11.37, 11.39, 11.46(b), 61.37, 61.38, 61.42 and Rule §33.13 Contact your local TABC office to verify requirements of Sections 11.391 and 61.381 as you may be required to post a sign at your proposed location 60-days prior to the issuance of your license/permit. All statutory and rule references mentioned in this application refer to and can be found in the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code or Rules located on our website. www.tabc.texas.gov/laws/code_and_rules.asp LOCATION INFORMATION 1. Application for: <a> Original ☐ Add Late Hours Only License/Permit Number ☐ Reinstatement License/Permit Number ☐ Change of Licensed Location License/Permit Number 2. Type of On-Premise License/Permit ■ BG Wine and Beer Retailer's Permit ■ LB Mixed Beverage Late Hours Permit ■ BE Beer Retail Dealer's On-Premise License MI Minibar Permit ■ BL Retail Dealer's On-Premise Late Hours License CB Caterer's Permit ■ BP Brewpub License FB Food and Beverage Certificate $\sqcap \mathsf{v}$ Wine & Beer Retailer's Permit for Excursion Boats PE Beverage Cartage Permit Wine & Beer Retailer's Permit for Railway Dining Car RM Mixed Beverage Restaurant Permit with FB ■ MB Mixed Beverage Permit Private Carrier's Permit - For Brewpubs (BP) with a BG only 3. Indicate Primary Business at this Location Restaurant ☐ Sporting Arena, Civic Center, Hotel ☐ Bar ☐ Grocery/Market □ Sexually Oriented ■ Miscellaneous Venue 4. Trade Name of Location HPL HOSPITALITY 5. Location Address 300 PRAIRIE STREET City County State Zip Code **MONTGOMERY** MONTGOMERY TX 77356 6. Mailing Address City State Zip Code 300 PRAIRIE STREET **MONTGOMERY** TX 77356 7. Business Phone No. Alternate Phone No. E-mail Address (832) 256-5555 florese0511@gmail.com

	OWNER INFORMATION
8.	Type of Owner Individual Corporation City/County/University Partnership Limited Liability Company Other Limited Partnership Joint Venture Limited Liability Partnership Trust
9.	Business Owner/Applicant
	ZNZ CREATIVE SERVICES LLC
10.	Are you, the applicant a veteran-owned business? Yes No
11.	Are you, the applicant a Historically Underutilized Business (HUB)? Yes No

12. A	s indicated on the chart, enter	the individu	als that pertain to your b	usiness	type:	
(For additional space, u		ionai space, us	Limited Liability Company/All Officers or Managers			
14-14-14-14-15-1-15-1-15	Partnership/All Partners Limited Partnership/All General Partners		Joint Venture/Venturers			
***************************************			Trust/Trustee(s)			
and the second second second second	orporation/All Officers		City, County, University/Off	icial		
		First Nam		MI	Title	
ANGELO JEFFR		JEFFRY	,	S	PRES/SECY	
Last Name First Nar		Notificity of the control of the con	МІ	Title		
Last Na	and the second control of the second control	First Nam	recent des politiques au rus anno comme de al mayor recent ana para anno constituent de mandre de la	MI	Title	
	MEA		NT INFORMATION 109 31 et seq.			
13. Will	your business be located within	300 feet of a	church or public hospital?	Yes	● No	
NOTE: I	For churches or public hospitals mea a direct line across intersections.	asure from fron	t door to front door, along the	property	lines of the street fronts	
14. faci	your business be located within lity? Yes No f "YES," are the facilities located					
KIND PARTY						
NOTE:	For private/public schools, day ca property line of the school, day c business, and in a direct line acros	care center or	child care facility to the nea	∍ in a dii irest proj	ect line from the nearest perty line of the place of	
NOTE:	For multistory building: businesses the facilities are located on different			ter or chi	lld care facility as long as	
NOTE:						
15. Will	your business be located within	1,000 feet of a	a private school? Yes (€No		
16. Will	your business be located within 1	1,000 feet of a	a public school? Y es	No No	The state of the s	
100		60-D/	AY SIGN			
17. As r Day	equired under Section 11.391 an sign was posted at your location	าd 61.381, ent า.	ter the exact date the 60-	Exac N/A	ct Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	
		ALL AP	PLICANTS			
I, the	OUR LOCATION IS NOT WITHI e applicant, have confirmed I am ificates are not required.	N THE CITY not located in	LIMITS, CHECK HERE the city limits of any city a	and there	efore all city	

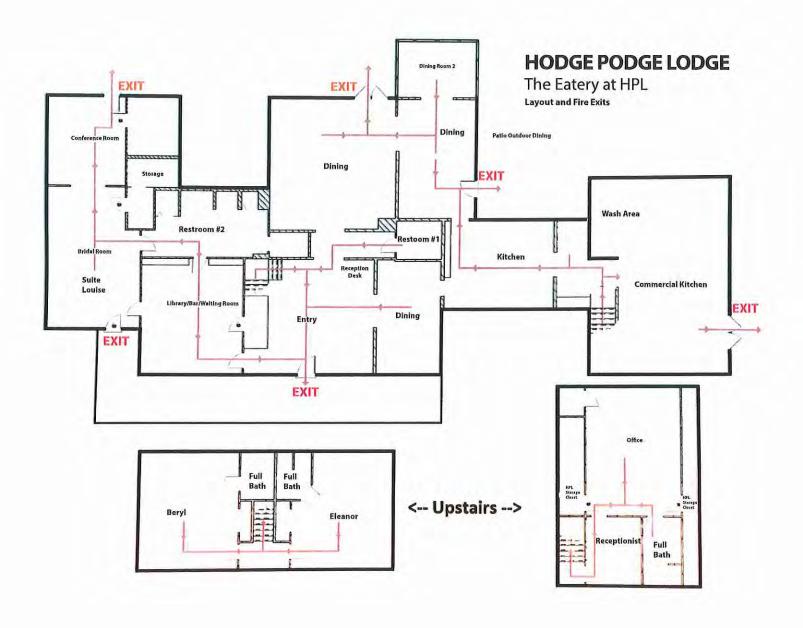
WARNING AND SIGNATURE

IF APPLICANT IS SHOWN AS:	WHO MUST SIGN:
Proprietorship	Individual Owner
Partnership	Partner
Corporation	Officer
Limited Partnership	General Partner
Limited Liability Partnership	General Partner
Limited Liability Company	Officer/Manager

WARNING: Section 101.69 of the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Cod representation in an application for a permit or license or in a statemen required to be sworn commits an offense punishable by imprisonment nor more than 10 years."	t, report, or other instrument to be filed with the Commission and
I, UNDER PENALTY OF LAW, HEREBY SWEAR THAT I HAVE READ ALL THE INFO THE INFORMATION IS TRUE AND CORRECT. I ALSO UNDERSTAND ANY FALSE: MY APPLICATION BEING DENIED AND/OR CRIMINAL CHARGES FILED AGAINST N TO USE ALL LEGAL MEANS TO VERIFY THE INFORMATION PROVIDED.	STATEMENT OF PEDDECENTATION IN THIS APPLICATION ON BEGIN THE
JEFFRY S. ANGELO	SIGN HERE
	PRESIDENT/SECRETARY
Before me, the undersigned authority, on this 29TH day of the foregoing application personally appeared and, duly sworn by application and that all the facts therein set forth are true and consign HERE NOTARY PUBLIC S E A L	v me, states under oath that he or she has read the said
CERTIFICATE OF CITY SECRE Section 1	TARY (FOR MB, RM, V & Y)
I hereby certify on this day of license/permit is sought is inside the boundaries of this city or too prohibited by charter or ordinance in reference to the sale of suc	, 20, that the location for which the
SIGN HERE	MONTGOMERY
S E A L	City , TEXAS
CERTIFICATE OF CITY SECF Section 11.37	RETARY (FOR BG & BE)
I hereby certify on this day of	, 20, that the location for which the
license/permit is sought is inside the boundaries of this city or toy	vn. in a "wet" area for such license/permit, and not
prohibited by charter or ordinance in reference to the sale of sucl Election for given location was held for:	n alcoholic beverages.
legal sale of all alcoholic beverages	
legal sale of all alcoholic beverages except mixed beverages	
legal sale of all alcoholic beverages including mixed beverage	es
☐ legal sale of beer/wine (17%) on-premise AFTER Sept. 1, 19☐ legal sale of beer/wine (14%) on-premise BEFORE Sept. 1, OR IF ABOVE DOES NOT APPLY:	1999 1999
Be advised the location must have had two election passages per Sect	ion 25.14 or Section 69.17 of the TABC Code. One for beer
and wine on-premise and one for mixed beverage.	
legal sale of beer and wine for off-premise consumption only AND EITHER:	
legal sale of mixed beverages OR	
legal sale of mixed beverages in restaurants by food and beverage in restaurants by food and beverag	verage certificate holders
SIGN	
HERE	, TEXAS
City Secretary/Clerk	City

CERTIFICAT	E OF CITY SECRE			RS LICENSE/R	PERMIT
	Ch	(LB & BL) napters 29 & 70 et s	sea.		
I hereby certify on the Governing body	nis day of of this city has by ordinanc	ce authorized the sa	, 20, th ale of <i>mixed be</i> a	at one of the below i verages between mi	s correct: dnight and 2:00
The governing body	of this city has by ordinanc M.; or				-
The population of the Census of the United	e city or county where prem d States as released by the e city or county where prem	e Bureau of the Cer	isus on March 1	2 2001: or	
SIGN HERE					
·	City Secretary/Clerk		City	····	, TEXAS
SEAL	nem mpo politicologia filo ne responsa quanti programmo politico politicologia (gla pilo politico politico pol				
	RTIFICATE OF COL	Section 11.37			
I hereby certify on the license/permit is sought is Commissioner's Court.	is day of s in a "wet" area for such l	license/permit, and	20, that is not prohibited	he location for which I by any valid order o	n the of the
SIGN HERE			MONTGOME	RY	COUNTY
SEAL	County Clerk				
C	ERTIFICATE OF C	COUNTY CLE	RK (FOR E	G & BE)	
I hereby certify on thi	s day of s in a "wet " area and is not		<i>1</i> 20 , that t	he location for which) the
Court.		t prohibited by any	valid order of th	e Commissioner's	
Election for given local legal sale of all alcoholated	ation was held for:				
legal sale of all alcohol	olic beverages except mixe	ed beverages			
legal sale of all alcoho	olic beverages including mi	ixed beverages			
legal sale of beer/win	e (17%) on-premise <i>AFTEI</i> e (14%) on-premise <i>BEFO</i> DOES NOT APPLY:	R Sept. 1, 1999 PRE Sept. 1, 1999			
Be advised the location mus-	t have had two election passa	iges per 25.14 or 69.1	7 of the TAB Cod	e. One for beer and w	ine off-premise
and one for mixed bever	rage. I wine for off-premise consu				The same promise
legal sale of mixed be	everages				
OR legal sale of mixed be (applicant must appl	everages in restaurants by f ly for FB with BG or BE)	food and beverage	certificate holde	rs	
SIGN HERE					The state of the s
	County Clerk				COUNTY
SEAL					

CERTIFICATE OF COUNTY CLERK FOR LATE HOURS LICE Chapters 29 & 70 et seq				
I hereby certify on this day of, 20, that The Commissioner's Court of the county has by order authorized the sale of <i>mixed</i> 2:00 A.M.; or				
The Commissioner's Court of the county has by order authorized the sale of beer between midnight andA.M.; or				
 ☐ The population of the city or county where premises are located was 500,000 or m ☐ Census of the United States as released by the Bureau of the Census on March 1 ☐ The population of the city or county where premises are located was 800,000 or m ☐ Census (2010). 	2 2001: or			
SIGN HERECounty Clerk	COUNTY			
SEAL				
COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS CE Section 11.46 (b) & 61.42 (b)				
This is to certify on this day of, 20, the a and satisfies all legal requirements for the issuance of a Sales Tax Permit under the Limit or the applicant as of this date is not required to hold a Sales Tax Permit.	applicant holds or has applied for ited Sales, Excise and Use Tax Act			
Sales Tax Permit Number 32-050572885 Outlet Number				
Print Name of Comptroller Employee				
Print Title of Comptroller Employee				
SIGN				
TIELD OFFICE				
SEAL				
PUBLISHER'S AFFIDAVIT (FOR MB, LB, RM, BP, Bo Section 11.39 and 61.38	G, BE, BL, V & Y)			
Name of newspaper				
City, County				
Dates notice published in daily/weekly newspaper (MM/DD/YYYY)				
Publisher or designee certifies attached notice was published in newspaper stated on dates shown.	ATTACH PRINTED			
Signature of publisher or designee	COPY OF THE			
Sworn to and subscribed	NOTICE HERE			
before me on this date (MM/DD/YYYY)				
Signature of Notary Public				
SEAL				

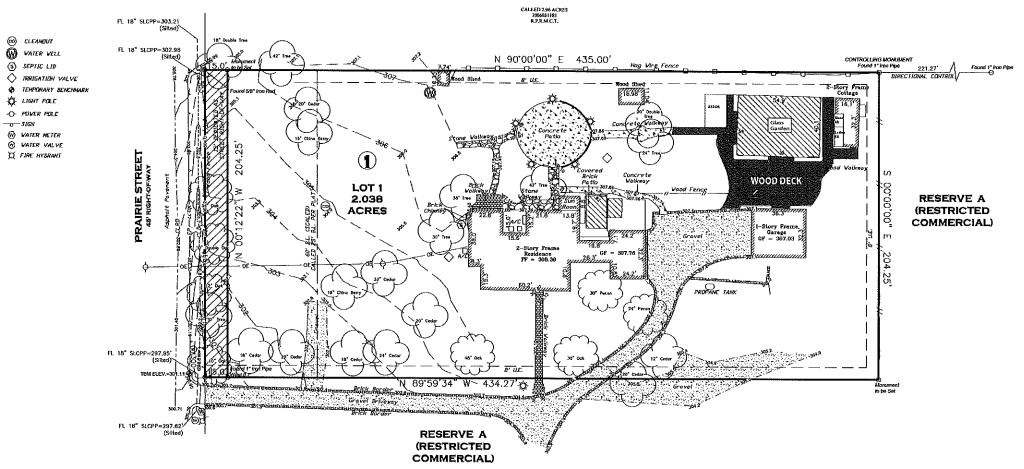


Notes: 1. Basis of Bearings: North line of Lot 1 per the 1. Basis of Bearings North Une of Lot 1 per the ecorded platorned mithout the benefit of a title 2 Survey performed mithout the benefit of a title report and may be subject to easenents and/or restrictions not shown. 3 Easeneris and budding lives as shown per the recorded plat. 3 TBM is a New NoR set in asphalt. Elevation = 30111 Tenas Central State Plane, NADBB, NAVDBB, Geold 03, 2001 Adjusted. E.P. - EDGE OF PAVEMENT CL.D. - CENTERLINE OF DITCH H.B. - HIGH BARK R.L. - BUILDING LINE U.E. - UTILITY EASEMENT

This property lies with in Unstaded Zone 'X' as SCALED from FEHA Panel Humber 48339C0200G dated August 18, 2014.

THIS MEANS THAT THE SUBJECT PROPERTY DOES NOT SCALE VITHIH THE 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIM.

This determination is node strictly according to the FEMA maps and does not reflect actual on ground flood conditions. Furthernore, this company takes no responsibility for such



Lot One (1), in Block One (1), of MELROSE PLACE, a subdivision in Montgomery County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof, recorded in Cabinet K, Sheet 88 of the Map Records of Montgomery County, Texas;

Dute: April 19, 2017 Job No. 17—0118 Address: 300 Prairie Street
Oly, Street Management, TX Zig: 17356 C & C Surveying, Inc. 7424 F.M. 1489, Suze A, Magnolie, Texas 77354 Office: 281-259-4377 Melio: 281-356-5172 Fex: 281-358-1935

Email: onesurveyatatime@sbcglobal.net Website: www.ccsurveying.com

OF Ho. o./a

STEVEN L CREWS RP.LS. Seal

Cuttified Tox forth Longity Client Joseph Longley Mayon L Cress RPLS #441

Meeting Date: October 23, 2018	Budgeted Amount:
Department: Administrative	
Prepared By: Susan Hensley, City Secretary	Exhibits: Resolution
Date Prepared: October 10, 2018	

Subject

Adopt of the Official Newspaper for the City of Montgomery

Recommendation

Adopt the Conroe Courier as the official Newspaper for the City of Montgomery.

Discussion

Please find attached, a copy of the proposed resolution to designate the Conroe Courier as the official newspaper for the year. The Texas Local Government Code requires that the City adopt a newspaper as follows:

LGC 52.004. OFFICIAL NEWSPAPER. (a) As soon as practicable after the beginning of each municipal year, the governing body of the municipality shall contract, as determined by ordinance or resolution, with a public newspaper of the municipality to be the municipality's official newspaper until another newspaper is selected.

(b) The governing body shall publish in the municipality's official newspaper each ordinance, notice, or other matter required by law or ordinance to be published.

Approved By		nn	
City Secretary	Susan Hensley, City Secretary	Sh	Date: October 10, 2018
City Administrator	Jack Yates, City Administrator	Dy	Date: October 10, 2018

RESOLUTION NO
RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL FOR THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS, DESIGNATING THE COURIER NEWSPAPER AS THE OFFICIAL NEWSPAPER FOR THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR TO EXECUTE A CONTRACT
WHEREAS, the City of Montgomery is required to adopt an official municipal newspaper at the beginning of each fiscal year, as per Chapter 52.004 of the Texas Local Government Code; and
WHEREAS , the <i>Courier</i> , a newspaper in Montgomery County has a large circulation, is printed daily, and meets the statutory requirements for official newspapers.
NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL FOR THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS THAT:
Section 1: The City Council designated the <i>Courier</i> as the City of Montgomery's official newspaper for fiscal year 2018-2019.
Section 2: The City of Montgomery shall publish in the <i>Conroe Courier</i> each ordinance caption, public notice or other matter required by law or ordinance to be published.
Section 3: The City Council authorizes the City Administrator to execute a contact for services to be provided by the <i>Courier</i> .
PASSED AND APPROVED thisday of October 2018.
CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

Susan Hensley, City Secretary

Larry L. Foerster, City Attorney

Sara Countryman, Mayor

Meeting Date: October 22, 2018	Budgeted Amount:
Prepared By: Jack Yates	Exhibits: Resolution,
City Administrator	<u>Listing of purposes for grant</u>
Date Prepared: October 17, 2018	

Subject

This Resolution is required by the General Land Office in order to receive the CDBG – DR grant in the amount of \$2,280,000 with a local match of \$9,560.

Description

This is a required Resolution in order to qualify for the funding. The GO has determined, through this past several months of review, that city is qualified and eligible and will receive \$2,280,000 under the budget that is attached.

No reason I can think of not to approve the Resolution. There are no out of the ordinary stipulations to the grant, that the City does not already abide.

Recommendation

To approve the Resolution as presented, as part of the consent item agenda.

Approved By		
City Administrator	Jack Yates	Date: October 17, 2018

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF **MONTGOMERY**, **TEXAS**, AUTHORIZING THE SUBMISSION OF A COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT DISASTER RECOVERY (CDBGDR) APPLICATION TO THE TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE; AND AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR AND/OR CITY ADMINISTRATOR TO ACT AS THE CITY'S EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE IN ALL MATTERS PERTAINING TO THE CITY'S PARTICIPATION IN THE CDBG-DR PROGRAM.

WHEREAS, the City Council of Montgomery desires to develop a viable community, including decent housing and a suitable living environment and expanding economic opportunities, principally for persons of low-to-moderate income; and

WHEREAS, certain conditions exist related to flooding that occurred during an eligible federally declared disaster in 2016 which represent a threat to the public health and safety; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and in the best interests of to apply for funding under the CDBG-DR Program;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS:

- 1. That a CDBG-DR application is hereby authorized to be filed with the Texas General Land Office for funding consideration under the 2016 Most-Impacted Counties-(Montgomery) Method of Distribution.
- 2. That the application be for \$2,280,000.00 of grant funds to provide Drainage, Street, Bridge and Water/Sewer Improvements.
- 3. That the <u>Mayor and/or City Administrator</u> is designated as the Chief Executive Officer and Authorized Representative to act in all matters in connection with this application and participation in the CDBG-DR Program.
- 4. That the <u>City Secretary</u> is designated as the overseer of all grant activities so as to ensure there are no Conflicts of Interest.
- 5. That all funds will be used in accordance with all applicable federal, state, local and programmatic requirements including but not limited to procurement, environmental review, labor standards, real property acquisition, and civil rights requirements.
- 6. That \$9,560.00 is committed from the general fund as a cash contribution toward the construction activities of this project.

Passed and approved this	day of	, 2018.
Sara Countryman Mayor		
Attest		
Susan Hensley	no se contra	
City Secretary		

Montgomery Table 1s

Project	Construction	Engineering	Acquisition	Environmental	Admin	CDBG-DR Total	Other	TOTAL PROJECT
MLK/Baja Sewer	716,200	75,000		5,000	40,101	836,301		836,301
Ander's Branch Drainage	490,100	124,000	40,000	5,000	33,152	692,252	ı	692,252
Lift Station 3	94,440	20,000	•	•	5,800	120,240		
Water Plant 3	486,000	64,000	1	5,000	27,876	582,876		
Buffalo Spings Bridge	46,000	ı			2,331	48,331		
	1,832,740	283,000	40,000	15,000	109,260	2,280,000	1,608,054	3,888,054

E Construction Engineering Acquisition Environmental Admin CDBG-DR Total Other aja Sewer 716,100 75,000 - 5,000 40,201 836,301 s Branch Drainage 490,100 124,000 40,000 5,000 33,152 692,252 tion 3 140,440 20,000 - 1,000 7,131 168,571 Plant 3 486,000 64,000 - 5,000 27,876 582,876 Springs Bridge - - - - - -	2,289,560	9,560	2,280,000	108,360	16,000	40,000	283,000	1,832,640	
Engineering aja Sewer Construction 716,100 Engineering 75,000 Environmental Found					40000	2000	202.000	4 633 646	
Engineering aja Sewer Construction 75,000 Engineering 705,000 Environmental Foundation Foun		t.						,	Buffalo Spings Bridge
Engineering aja Sewer Construction 716,100 Engineering 75,000 Acquisition Finance Environmental Finance Admin Finance CDBG-DR Total Finance Other TOTAL Finance s Branch Drainage 490,100 124,000 40,000 5,000 33,152 692,252 - tion 3 140,440 20,000 - 1,000 7,131 168,571 9,560	582,876	ř	582,876	27,876	5,000	(1)	64,000	486,000	Water Plant 3
Engineering and Sewer Construction T16,100 Engineering T5,000 Acquisition Environmental Figure T5,000 Environmental Figure T5,000 Admin Figure T5,000 CDBG-DR Total Figure T5,000 Other T5,000 T0TAL Figure T5,000 836,301 - - - 5,000 33,152 692,252 - -	178,131	9,560	168,571	7,131	1,000		20,000	140,440	Lift Station 3
t Construction Engineering Acquisition Environmental Admin CDBG-DR Total Other TOTAL F aja Sewer 716,100 75,000 - 5,000 40,201 836,301 -	692,252	1	692,252	33,152	5,000	40,000	124,000	490,100	Ander's Branch Drainage
Construction Engineering Acquisition Environmental Admin CDBG-DR Total Other	836,301	4	836,301	40,201	5,000		75,000	716,100	MLK/Baja Sewer
	TOTAL PROJECT	Other	CDBG-DR Total	Admin	Environmental	Acquisition	Engineering	Construction	Project

Meeting Date: October 23, 2018	Budgeted Amount:
Prepared By: Jack Yates City Administrator	Exhibits:
Date Prepared: October 17, 2018	

Subject

This is to cancel the second meeting in November and December due to conflicts because of the holidays in both months.

Description

This is a regular action taken by the Council, realizing that if enough or if an emergency were to arise that a special meeting can always be called.

Recommendation

To approve the cancellation of the November 27 and December 25 Council meetings, as part of the consent item agenda.

Approved By		
City Administrator	Jack Yates	Date: October 17, 2018

CITY ADMINISTRATOR REPORT – OCTOBER, 2018

- Met with Planning Commission at one meeting
- Met with Board of Adjustment for one meeting to set up a hearing on a two height variances at Dusty's Car Wash (an 80' flag pole) and Living Savior Lutheran Church (a 54' hi steeple on the new renovation to the church) development.
- Met with MEDC at one meeting. With others, interviewed prospective Tourism/Promotions employee.
- Attended two Chamber events- Bd. Of Directors meeting, Volunteer lunch
- Met with Fernland Board one meeting
- Met with Historic Society Board regarding statues in Cedar Brake Park

Met with city engineers, city attorney and GrantWorks representatives several times regarding; plats, system management, upcoming projects, bridge improvements, developments throughout the city, FEMA, State Dept. of Emergency Management (DEM), CDBG grant for Baja MLK area project, TORC Committee, and billing for Escrow Accounts.

- Met with several developers during the month regarding: Kenrock property west of Pizza Shack, Living Savior Lutheran Church, Shoppes of Montgomery, Spirit of Texas Bank and other development possibilities meetings.
- Made several decisions during month as Zoning Administrator, including signs, coordinating variance requests, code enforcement and Historic District activities.
- Assisted several citizens with City, other governmental entities, issues.
- Worked with City Council individually, the Mayor and City Staff on a variety
 of administrative, personnel and coordination efforts. Including budget review
 and preparation of upcoming budget and budget amendments to current
 budget. Implemented the new budget.
- I need to bring up that Fernland Park, Inc. board and the Rotary Memory Park Board have written letters (attached) and Lonnie Clover (Cedar Brake Park) have all expressed concerns about the formation/guidelines of the Park Board and have asked for a discussion with the Council. I think their concerns are about hypothetical questions about possible future, possible, actions of the Park Board. Such as, possible changes in decisions about rates, changes in

park operation – to which I have responded that the park is ultimately a city park and while the proposed Park Board Ordinance only gives the Park Board recommendation power to the City Administrator and the Council they have continual hypothetical questions.

What do you want to do? —I have spent about two years massaging the idea of the Park Board to these three Park groups.



Yates, Jack <jyates@ci.montgomery.tx.us>

Request for Open Forum on City Park Board Establishment

1 message

H.W. Newman <mikesan39@yahoo.com>

Mon, Oct 8, 2018 at 11:07 PM

To: "Yates, Jack" <jyates@ci.montgomery.tx.us>

Cc: Larry Daspit <ldaspit@consolidated.net>, Pattii Stafford <patti.stafford@amegybank.com>, Billy Ray Duncan Gareth Westlake <gareth@fieldfish.com>, brenda beaven

brenda.n.beaven@gmail.com>

By this E-mail, Fernland Board is formally requesting an open forum to discuss with the City Council and City Administration the proposed City Park. We would appreciate the opportunity to discuss and hear from the Council exactly what they hope to capture from the new proposed Board. In our discussions, we would like to urge the New Board be given guidelines to be proactive in park(s) management and development for the future. Our Fernland Board has other suggestions and would like the opportunity to express our concerns and hopes for how the new Board would help the City and it's people.

Respectfully, Mike Newman President Fernland Board Inc. Sent from my iPad



A Project of
The Rotary Club of Lake Conroe Foundation
"Growing A Memory"
P O Box 1252, Montgomery, TX 77356

October 9, 2018

City of Montgomery

Attention: Jack Yates - City Manager

101 Old Plantersville Road

Montgomery, TX 77316

Via Email: jyates@ci.montgomery.tx.us

Having reviewed the draft of the City of Montgomery Parks Board Ordinance proposal, we, the Memory Park Committee, acting on behalf of the Rotary Club of Lake Conroe, believe it would be highly desirable to convene a round table discussion between the City Council and representatives of the Montgomery Parks. In doing so, we believe we would have a better understanding of the long term aims and aspirations of the parties involved in this proposed development, especially regarding the perpetuity obligations inherent in Memory Park.

Thank you for your consideration and we look forward to such a meeting between the parties involved.

Sincerely,

Gary P. Milleson

cc: Memory Park Committee Members:

Don Carter - Chair <u>DonHCarter@gmail.com</u>
Anthony Westlake twestlake@pobox.com

Anthony Westlake <u>twestlake@pobox.com</u>
Charlie Parada <u>cpur</u>ada68493@cebridge.net

Gary Milleson gpmilleson@gmail.com

Miller

Janet Milleson jemilleson@gmail.com



TONY BELINOSKI, RPA CHIEF APPRAISER

October 2, 2018

RE: MCAD's Board of Directors Vacancy

This letter is to notify you of the outcome of MCAD's Board of Directors vacancy selection. Ten candidates were nominated by the entitled jurisdictions to fill the one vacancy position. The Board of Directors convened in closed Executive Session of the September 20, 2018 Board of Directors meeting, and the following candidate will serve as a Director for the MCAD's Board of Directors for the remaining 2018-2019 term.

Arthur Bredehoft

Thank you for your participation in this election. Your interest and support is appreciated.

Sincerely,

Tony Belinoski, RPA Chief Appraiser

Mayor + Council

For your

Information

November Report Report

Grimes County High-Speed Rail Opposition Rally & Fundraiser

6:30 PM

Grimes County Expo Center 5220 FM 3455 Rd, Navasota, TX 77868

As the 86th Texas Legislative Session is approaching and other key events are happening related to the proposed high-speed rail project, please make plans to attend this important meeting and fundraiser for Texans Against HSR. The success of the opposition depends on your participation and support. Our commitment to you is to identify opportunities for you to have your voice heard and work on your behalf to protect your property rights, tax dollars and way of life.

Light snacks & sweets will be served! See you there!



Can't make it? Madison Oct 16, Leon Oct 23, Harris Nov 15, Ellis Nov 19 Not open to employees, agents or supporters of the Dallas Houston HSR project.

CITY OF MONTGOMERY TORC WORK LIST

#	TORC TASK ITEMS	COMPLETED DATE/STATUS
1	Develop Work Flow Process & Milestones document for TORC (review w/Jack)	3/17/2018
2	Review Operation of Water Plant #3 Cooling Tower with City	4/1/2018
3	Evaluate use of Memory Pk pond water for Irrigation usage	5/17/2018
4	Research and document equipment needed for City to use Memory Pk pond water for irrigation	9/11/2018
5	Develop Retail Water Usage Examples (for acreages)	7/10/2018
6	Brainstorm ways to improve City Traffic (highlighting school times), send recommendations to City	7/30/2018
7	Memory Pk Joint Resolution Agreement review and recommend changes to City	8/21/2018
8	Review and comment on Relocation of Lift Station #1 (initial review)	Sent Comments to J/C on 8/23/18
9	Monthly Water Billed Report review and follow-up meeting with City Staff	On-Going Monthly
10	Develop Water Usage Projection Tracker Tool (updated monthly)	On-Going Monthly
11	Review and comment on City projected water/sewer usage through year 2023 (numbers are not close)	Sent Comments to J/C on 9/3/18
12	Analyze and recommend changes to City Utility rates for 2018-2019 budget year (water/sewer)	9/10/2018
13	Develop comparison tool for 1 versus 2 residential water meters (irrigation meter), with 2018-2019 rates	9/27/2018
14	Analyze how many current Residential accounts would benefit from having 2 meters with a pay out of 3 years or less, also draft a letter for City to send to accounts owners w/link to 2 Meter Comparison tool)	10/10/2018
15	Analyze existing Arrears issues in the City Utility Billing system and recommend changes	Working
16	Review Water Plant #3 Project Improvements (initial review)	Waiting

City of Montgomery – Public Works Department September 2018 Monthly Report

General

- Replaced batteries on speed limit trailer for police department
- New decals installed on all crew trucks
- Maintained several endpoint maintenance issues
- Reset/replaced several street signs
- Repaired several potholes throughout city
- Heavy trash weekend completed
- Completed fire hydrant tagging on Lone Star Bend
- Cleaned debris from storm inlets
- Assembled metal detector at City Hall
- Pumped down wet well at Sewer Plant 2 for grinder pump replacement
- Installed backup camera on crew truck PW-1301
- Sprayed for bees in several meter boxes
- Completed in house crack sealing on 5,524 linear feet of roadway (Buffalo Springs Dr. and CB Stewart Dr.)
- Weekly pre-trip inspections of vehicles
- Weekly conference calls with engineer and utility operator
- Weekly leak notifications from Beacon website
- Weekly pumping of Terra Vista manhole
- Daily removal of bandit signs as necessary
- Daily utility locates as necessary
- Monthly air filter and light bulb check of all facilities
- Monthly AED inspections
- Monthly cutoffs
- Monthly safety meetings with safety officer and department
- Continue performing safety inspection reports
- Monthly idle meter checklist for consumption
- Monthly weed killer list

- Monthly grease trap inspections
- Bi-yearly AC drain cleaning at City Hall
- Yearly rodent control inside facility generators
- 8 water taps
- 6 sewer taps
- 4 water leaks
- 0 sewer stop ups

Parks and Recreation

- Checked all electrical outlets downtown for Wine Fest and made repairs as necessary
- Installed bull rock drain at Memory Park handicap parking area
- M/W/F cleaning of all park facilities
- Weekly check of Memory Park irrigation system with repairs as necessary
- Weekly cleaning of Community Center building
- Monthly check of all park facility lights
- Monthly check of all irrigation systems with repairs as needed
- Monthly wasp check at Fernland
- Honored all half-staff alerts

The docents at Fernland reported a total of 363 visitors for the month and provided 35 tours.

Report prepared by:
Mike Muckleroy
Director of Public Works
October 17, 2018

101 Old Plantersville Rd Montgomery, TX 77356 Mailing Address: P.O. Box 708 Montgomery, TX 77356

CITY OF MONTGOMERY POLICE DEPARTMENT

Office: (936) 597-6866 Fax: (936) 597-7893

During the month of September, The Montgomery Police Department answered 886 "calls for service" and produced 38 "self-initiated activity" reports / investigations. The reports and traffic contacts are as follows:

Narcotics

9/30 Carswell - 20900 Eva ST

9/25 Thompson - 105 / Stewart Creek

9/19 Hernandez - 300 CB Stewart

9/11 Thompson - 20042 Eva ST

9/9 Rosario - 2400 Lone Star PKWY

9/7 Aguirre - 20700 Eva ST

9/4 Riley - 20900 Eva ST

No DL / FMFR / Towed Vehicle

9/28 Bauer - 20050 Eva ST

9/24 Hernandez - 22800 Highway 105 W

Warrant Arrest

9/29 Hernandez - 20400 Eva ST

9/21 Thompson - 20200 Eva ST

9/6 Hernandez - 20100 Eva ST

DWI

9/30 Carswell - 20900 Eva ST

9/15 Thompson - HWY 105 / Freeport

9/15 Thompson – Eva ST / FM 2854

9/8 Bracht - 21101 Eva ST

101 Old Plantersville Rd Montgomery, TX 77356 Mailing Address: P.O. Box 708 Montgomery, TX 77356

CITY OF MONTGOMERY POLICE DEPARTMENT

Office: (936) 597-6866 Fax: (936) 597-7893

9/4 Riley - 20900 Eva ST

MVA

9/28 Hernandez – 21100 Eva ST

9/25 Carswell - 21400 Eva ST

9/23 Bracht - 19700 Eva ST

9/13 Riley - 20400 Eva ST

9/7 Bracht - 20800 Eva ST

9/5 Carswell - 21900 Eva ST

9/5 Hernandez - 22000 Eva ST

9/4 Bracht - 200 McCowan

9/1 Hernandez - 21100 Eva ST

Other

9/30 Bauer - 12398 FM 149 (Assault on a Peace Officer)

9/23 Bracht - 605 Old Plantersville RD (Criminal Trespass)

9/22 Bracht - Liberty / Simonton (Reckless Damage)

9/21 Bauer – 901 Old Plantersville RD (Illegal Dumping)

9/16 Thompson – FM 1097 / Watson Ranch (Public Intoxication)

9/15 Bauer - 607 Worsham ST (City Ordinance Investigation)

9/15 Hernandez - 20901 Eva ST (Incident Report)

9/10 Hernandez - 20168 Eva ST (Incident Report)

9/8 Aguirre – 100 Grandview Park (DWLS)

9/4 Bracht – 115 Lone Star Bend (Attempted Suicide)

9/2 Bauer - 21101 Eva ST (Criminal Trespass)

9/1 Thompson – 19088 Grandview DR (Public Intoxication)

101 Old Plantersville Rd Montgomery, TX 77356 Mailing Address: P.O. Box 708 Montgomery, TX 77356

CITY OF MONTGOMERY POLICE DEPARTMENT

Office: (936) 597-6866 Fax: (936) 597-7893

Arrests / Charges:

Misdemeanor Charges - 12

Felony Charges - 6

Traffic Enforcement

Citations Issued - 172

Warnings Issued - 143

On 9/12 Lt. Belmares attended the Impaired Driving Mobilization, the IDM grant provides overtime money for officers to work DWI enforcement 4 times a year during 10-day periods.

Officer Hernandez and Officer Bracht took their on-line training mandated update for Texas State and Federal Law Update #3185.



CITY OF MONTGOMERY MUNICIPAL COURT MONTHLY REPORT SEPTEMBER 2018 KIMBERLY DUCKETT COURT ADMINISTRATOR

Comparison Chart

Citations and Revenue January 2016 - Present

Jan
Feb
Mar
April
May
June
July
Aug
Sept
Oct
Nov
Dec

Citations Filed					
2016	2017	2018			
470	332	207			
351	233	199			
353	394	163			
323	268	218			
229	268	229			
163	254	257			
153	240	282			
324	189	320			
212	143	211			
313	190				
226	251				
195	217				

Jan Feb Mar April May June July Aug Sept Oct Nov Dec

<u>Total R</u>	<u>Total Revenue Collected</u>					
2016	2016 2017					
\$44,702.82	\$41,830.44	\$45,128.89				
\$67,466.54	\$67,937.61	\$51,188.10				
\$86,201.43	\$62,992.57	\$52,380.12				
\$59,388.14	\$47,163.40	\$39,781.86				
\$50,854.90	\$47,225.90	\$55,321.25				
\$41,238.67	\$37,817.25	\$25,193.20				
\$42,990.97	\$43,405.62	\$39,922.89				
\$52,923.17	\$31,540.77	\$51,021.18				
\$44,256.40	\$24,281.60	\$50,959.23				
\$44,138.80	\$37,395.63					
\$55,221.23	\$35,410.95					
\$42,698.95	\$41,335.06					

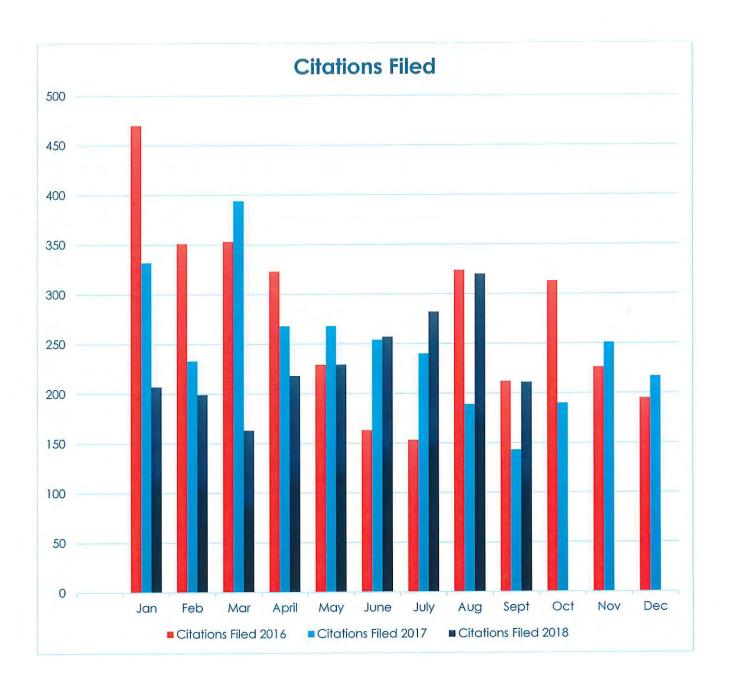
Totals

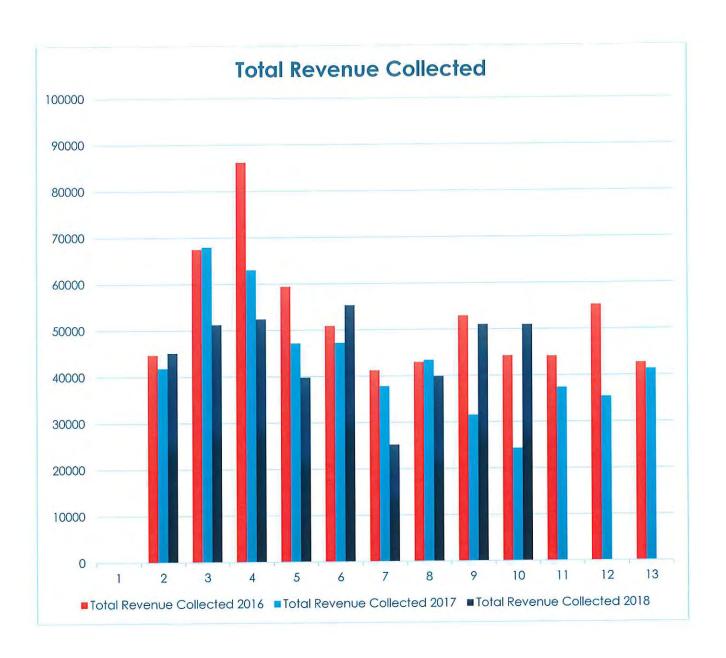
2164 2402 2086

Totals

\$632,082.02 \$518,336.80

\$410,896.72





UTILITY REPORTS - SEPTEMBER 2018

TOTAL REVENUE

Utilities	\$185,488.27
Permits	\$32,114.60
Community Building	\$1,440.00

UTILITIES

New Water Accts.	22
Disconnected Water Accts.	10
Total Number of Active Accts.	699

PERMITS

Туре	Permit Total	Revenue
Building - Residential 8		\$9,758.50
Building - Commercial	4	\$17,141.50

Photography	3	\$75.00
Golf Cart	1	\$25.00
Irrigation	2	\$189.60
Electrical	10	\$2,238.00
Mechanical	4	\$570.00
Plumbing	8	\$1,867.00
Sign	5	\$250.00
Total:	45	\$32,114.60

COMMUNITY BUILDING

Type of Rental	Number of Bookings	Revenue
Profit	4	\$1,440.00
Non - Profit	10	\$0.00

CITY ACCOUNT CONSUMPTION

	July	August	September
Community Building – Irrigation (01-8732-00)	6	9	8
Community Building (01-0130-00)	1	1	2
City Cemetery (01-1110-00)	0	0	0
City Welcome Sign Irrigation at HWY 105 & Prairie – Rose Garden (01-8733-00)	0	1	0
North Liberty Sewer Plant			
Cedar Break Park Irrigation (01-8736-00)	2	3	3
Cedar Break Park Restrooms (01-8735-00)	2	1	1
Fernland (01-8737-00)	5	6	6
Memory Park (01-5885-00)	189	205	184
Community Building Stage Irrigation – Rose Garden (01-6180-00)	0	2	2
City Hall & Irrigation (01-6190-00)	26	27	29
Homecoming Park Restrooms (01-8820-00)	0	0	0
Homecoming Park Drinking Ftn (01-8738-00)	0	2	0
Buffalo Springs Sewer Plant (01-8821-00)	1	2	1



Operations Report September 2018 8/18/18-9/17/18



Dear City of Montgomery Council Members:

We are pleased to provide you with the monthly operations report. This report summarizes the major events that occurred during the operating month. Our mission, as always, is to assist the district in providing safe and reliable water to the residents.

The water plants, wastewater plant and drinking water quality is checked on a daily basis. Wastewater collection system lift stations are checked three times a week. Alarms are monitored, and our staff is on 24-hour call. Our construction crews are minutes away from the City.

Our operators collect and enter all facility data into Kardia. Our operators note any issues or problems that are observed during the day. Mission Control is instantly aware of the issue and immediately begins the resolution process. This approach benefits our clients because decisions can be made based on relevant data.

All the district's data can be accessed on-line. The data is username and password protected. The data is integrated with Kardia and updated daily. District alerts that are generated by Kardia can be sent to board designated recipients. GUS appreciates the trust and confidence that the board has in our team. We work diligently to provide our clients with accurate and useful information.

Michael Williams

Vice President of Operations

Ment Rullen

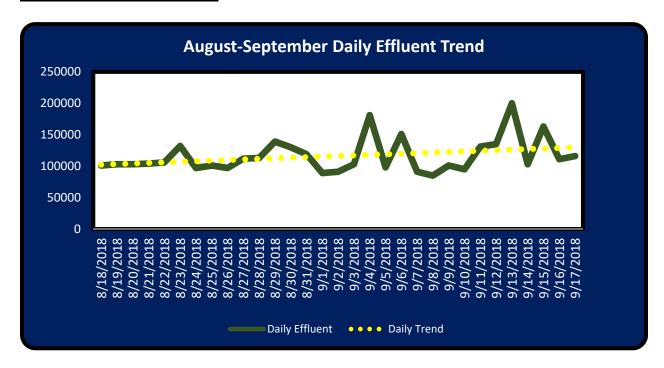
Gulf Utility Service

District Alerts

09/04/2018 – Lift station 2, Variable frequency drive (VFD) failure

Upon arrival operator found lift pump #3 had tripped, the pump was reset and tested. Operator monitored facility and reset alarm.

Wastewater Plant Flow Detail



- Flow for the month of August September was 3,485,000 gallons
- Daily peak flow September 13, 2018 was 200,000 gallons
 - o 50% of permitted value
- Average Daily Flow 116,200 gallons
 - o 29% of permitted value

Discharge Limitations

- Daily Average Flow 400,000 gallons (0.4 MGD)
- 2-Hour Peak Flow 833 gpm
- CBOD daily average 10 mg/l
- Total Suspended Solids (TSS) 15 mg/l
- Ammonium Nitrogen (NH3) 2 mg/l
- Chlorine Residual >1.0 mg/l < 4.0 mg/l
- The current permit expires 06/01/2022

Effluent

TSS, DO, E.Coli, NH3N, PH sample results were all comfortable within the parameters set by the State of Texas.

Buffalo Springs WWTP Effluent Monitoring Report

Effluent Permitted Values	Parameter		Measured	Excursion
Average Monthly T.S.S.	15	mg/l	5.45	no
Average Monthly NH3	2	mg/l	0.20	no
Minimal CL2 Residual	1	mg/l	1.04	no
Max CL2 Residual	4	mg/l	3.84	no
Rainfall for the Month	M	6.31	inches	

There were no excursions for the month of September





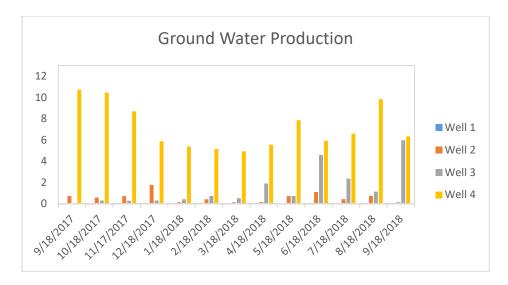
Water Report

8/18/2017-9/17/2018

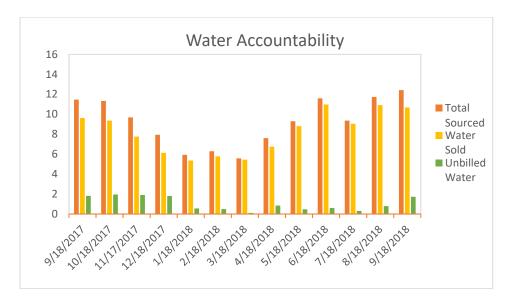
2018							
Well Name	Recorded Flow	% of Total	Rating G/Day	YTD Pumpage	YTD %	Permitted Value	Remaining Permit %
Well 2	0.130	1.05%	0.864	3.991	5.00%	47.551	53.02%
Well 3	5.959	47.97%	0.864	18.349	22.98%	47.551	53.02%
Well 4	6.333	50.98%	2.160	57.515	72.03%	75.100	23.42%
Total	12.422	100.00%	3.888	79.854	100%	122.651	
Flushing	0.123						
Subtotal	12.299						
Sold	10.678						
% Accounted	87%						

Accountability				
Total Water Sourced	12.422			
Flushing	0.123			
Subtotal	12.299			
Sold	10.678			
Accountability %	87%			

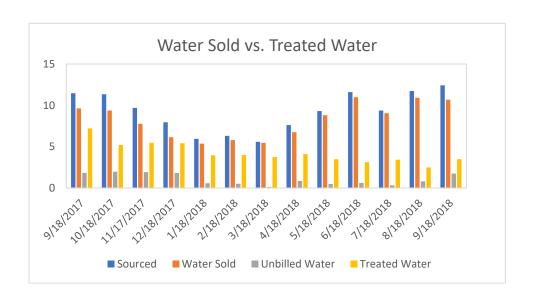
CONNECTIONS				
School	12			
Commercial Inside	143			
Commercial Outside	1			
Residential Inside	588			
Residential Outside	25			
Church	13			
City	15			
Hydrant	6			
Multifamily	11			
n/a	2			
Total	816			



Date	Total	Well_1	Well_2	Well_3	Well_4
AVG	9.253	0.000	0.599	1.479	7.175
9/18/2017	11.463	0.000	0.729	0.001	10.733
10/18/2017	11.337	0.000	0.581	0.297	10.459
11/17/2017	9.688	0.000	0.718	0.283	8.687
12/18/2017	7.951	0.000	1.769	0.299	5.883
1/18/2018	5.943	0.000	0.139	0.423	5.381
2/18/2018	6.299	0.000	0.418	0.735	5.146
3/18/2018	5.584	0.000	0.138	0.515	4.931
4/18/2018	7.61	0.000	0.160	1.899	5.551
5/18/2018	9.304	0.000	0.725	0.730	7.849
6/18/2018	11.593	0.000	1.105	4.582	5.906
7/18/2018	9.37	0.000	0.425	2.361	6.584
8/18/2018	11.73	0.000	0.751	1.145	9.834
9/18/2018	12.422	0.000	0.13	5.959	6.333
Total	120.29	0.000	7.788	19.229	93.277



Date	Accountability	Unaccounted	Total Sourced	Water Sold	Flushing Leaks	Unbilled Water
9/18/2017	98%	0.266	11.463	9.628	1.569	1.835
10/18/2017	89%	1.279	11.337	9.368	0.690	1.969
11/17/2017	83%	1.615	9.688	7.767	0.306	1.921
12/18/2017	79%	1.7051	7.951	6.136	0.110	1.815
1/18/2018	93%	0.389	5.943	5.369	0.185	0.574
2/18/2018	95%	0.323	6.299	5.791	0.185	0.508
3/18/2018	101%	-0.077	5.584	5.459	0.202	0.125
4/18/2018	91%	0.709	7.610	6.75	0.151	0.860
5/18/2018	96%	0.327	9.304	8.814	0.163	0.490
6/18/2018	96%	0.458	11.593	10.976	0.159	0.617
7/18/2018	98%	0.141	9.370	9.043	0.186	0.327
8/18/2018	96%	0.422	11.730	10.922	0.386	0.808
9/18/2018	87%	1.621	12.422	10.678	0.123	1.744



			Unbilled	Treated		
Date	Sourced	Water Sold	Water	Water	Return %	Rain
9/18/2017	11.463	9.628	1.835	7.199	75%	1.41
10/18/2017	11.337	9.368	1.969	5.204	56%	2.75
11/17/2017	9.688	7.767	1.921	5.473	70%	4.15
	3.000			511,75	7 675	25
12/18/2017	7.951	6.136	1.815	5.412	88%	3.74
1/10/2010	F 042	F 200	0.574	2.056	7.40/	2.75
1/18/2018	5.943	5.369	0.574	3.956	74%	2.75
2/18/2018	6.299	5.791	0.508	3.979	69%	3.50
3/18/2018	5.584	5.459	0.125	3.744	69%	3.75
4/18/2018	7.610	6.750	0.860	4.096	61%	6.75
+/ 10/ 2010	7.010	0.730	0.000	4.030	0170	0.73
5/18/2018	9.304	8.814	0.490	3.481	39%	2.50
6/18/2018	11.593	10.976	0.617	3.121	28%	3.25
7/18/2018	9.370	9.043	0.327	3.417	38%	7.00
, ,, ,,				_		
8/18/2018	11.730	10.922	0.808	2.492	23%	2.75
9/18/2018	12.422	10.678	1.744	3.485	33%	6.31



www.jonescarter.com



October 17, 2018

The Honorable Mayor and City Council City of Montgomery 101 Old Plantersville Road Montgomery, Texas 77316

Re: Engineering Report

Council Meeting: October 23, 2018

City of Montgomery

Dear Mayor and Council:

The following information summarizes our activities on your behalf since the September 25, 2018 Council Meeting:

Status of Previously Authorized Projects:

All projects discussed below are included in the enclosed master schedule and maps of active developments and capital projects.

a) Buffalo Springs Drive Bridge Repair (FEMA)

The contractor has completed the base installation of the approaches to the bridge and installed the guardrail on both the north and south sides. The contractor is continuing to pour slope paving this week and is scheduled to begin asphalt pavement next week. Enclosed is the most recent construction schedule showing substantial completion by the end of the month. We received and approved Pay Estimate No. 9 in the amount of \$162,205.85 to Glenn Fuqua, Inc. We are continuing to assist City Staff in providing the necessary documentation to FEMA to receive reimbursement.

b) Water Distribution System Analysis and Master Plan - CP No. 2, 12-inch Waterline Across Town Creek Bridge

We met onsite with the contractor, Spartan Direct Solutions, and the contractor for the Buffalo Springs Drive Bridge Repair project on October 12th to discuss mobilization and construction coordination between the two contractors. It is our understanding the contractor mobilized and began installing pipe this week.

c) Water Distribution System Analysis and Master Plan – CP No. 3 – Downtown and SH-105 Waterline Replacement

As a reminder, this project is included in the TWDB Drinking Water State Revolving Fund ("DWSRF") loan. We expect to complete the design in early November 2018 and receive plan approval in December 2018. We expect construction to begin in February 2019.



Status of Previously Authorized Projects (cont.):

- d) Water Distribution System Analysis and Master Plan CP No. 9 Water Plant No. 3 Improvements
 As a reminder, this project is included in the TWDB DWSRF loan. We expect to complete the design and receive all plan approvals in Winter 2018/early 2019.
- e) Water Distribution System Analysis and Master Plan-CP No. 1, Water Plant No. 2 GST Backfill As a reminder, this project will be rebid with the Water Plant No. 3 Improvements project.
- f) Sanitary Sewer System Analysis and Master Plan CP No. 3b Lift Station No. 1 Replacement As a reminder, this project is included in the TWDB Clean Water State Revolving Fund ("CWSRF") loan. The design is substantially complete and undergoing internal review before being submitted for external review.
- g) Sanitary Sewer System Analysis and Master Plan CP No. 10 Lift Station No. 3 Force Main Re-Route As a reminder, this project is included in TWDB CWSRF loan. The design is substantially complete, has received TxDOT approval, and is under final internal review before undergoing TWDB review. We expect construction to begin in January 2019.

h) 18" Gravity Sanitary Sewer Extension

The contractor is proceeding with construction of the sanitary sewer pipe and has installed approximately 780 LF of the total 1,030 LF included in the project scope. Change Order No. 2 in the amount of \$4,360.00 was approved by the City Administrator on September 28th.

i) Baja Road Water and Drainage Improvements (CDBG)

We received bids for the project on October 2nd at City Hall. Enclosed under separate cover is a letter to Council regarding the receipt of bids for the Baja Road Water and Drainage Improvements project. The construction cost is less than the original cost estimate for the project, which has created a surplus of funds to be allocated from the grant. We are currently evaluating potential options for a Phase II of the project to utilize the remaining funds that will not be used in this project.

Action Item – Consideration and possible action regarding award and execution of construction contract documents for the Baja Road Water and Drainage Improvements project.

j) Baja Road Paving Repairs (FEMA)

We have prepared a scope and schedule for the project, which has been approved by the City Administrator. We are beginning our design of the project and preparation of bid documents. As a reminder, this project will take place following the completion of the Baja Road Water and Drainage Improvements (CDBG) project.

k) Atkins Creek Water, Sanitary, and Storm Sewer Repairs (FEMA)

We submitted preliminary plans to FEMA for review this month and are awaiting results of the scour analysis before proceeding with the environmental clearance process.



Status of Previously Authorized Projects (cont.):

I) GLO Projects

We received Request for Information No. 1 on October 3rd and worked with the City Administrator and GrantWorks to provide a response on October 10th. We are continuing to coordinate with GrantWorks to determine when funds will become available.

Existing and Upcoming Developments:

a) Feasibility Studies

There are no active feasibility studies at this time.

b) Plan Reviews

- i. Peter Hill Public Infrastructure We received revised plans on July 3rd and await the deposit of funds from the developer before proceeding with our review.
- ii. Shoppes at Montgomery, Phase II We did not receive revised plans this month.
- iii. Heritage Seniors Apartments We received revised plans on October 3rd and provided plan approval on October 4th.
- **iv. Exxon Eva Street** We received plans on August 28th and are in discussion with the developer regarding requirements to be shown before completing our review.
- v. Wendy's (Haza Foods) We received plans on October 3rd and provided comments to the plans on October 9th.

c) Plat Reviews

- i. Samdana Investments Minor Plat We did not receive a revised plat this month.
- ii. Shoppes at Montgomery, Phase II Final Plat (Revised) We received the revised plat on September 11th, which modifies the Sanitary Control Easement shown on the previously approved plat. We offer no objections to the plat and recommend approval of the revised final plat as submitted.

Agenda Item – Consideration and possible action regarding the revised final plat for The Shoppes at Montgomery, Section 2.

d) Ongoing Construction

i. Hills of Town Creek, Section 3 – Construction is proceeding on the public improvements to serve the development.



Ongoing Construction (cont.):

- **ii. Emma's Way** We held a final inspection of the infrastructure on August 27th and provided the contractor and developer with the final punch list. It is our understanding the contractor is working to address all punch list items.
- **iii. Shoppes at Montgomery, Phase I** The Contractor is proceeding with construction of the public waterline and sanitary sewer line along FM 2854.

e) One-Year Warranty Inspections

- i. Lift Station No. 14 We are working with Public Works and Gulf Utilities to bring the lift station to the proper specifications with the funds deposited by the developer for the replacement pumps.
- ii. Gardner Drive We conducted a one-year warranty inspection for the public infrastructure installed on August 28th. It is our understanding the contractor is working to address all punch list items identified at the inspection.
- iii. Lake Creek Village, Section 3 We plan to conduct a one-year warranty inspection for the public infrastructure on October 19th.
- **iv. Flagship Boulevard Pavement Repair** We plan to schedule a one-year warranty inspection for the public infrastructure in November.
- v. Heritage Place Medical Center 12" Waterline We plan to schedule a one-year warranty inspection for the public infrastructure in November.
- vi. Buffalo Springs Shopping Center Phase II Public Water and Sanitary Sewer We plan to schedule a one-year warranty inspection for the public infrastructure in November.

Meetings and Ongoing Activities:

- a) 2018 Catahoula Well Permit Amendment It is our understanding Lone Star Groundwater Conservation District approved the Catahoula Well permit amendment application at their October 9th Board meeting. It is also our understanding the amended permit will go into effect immediately upon receipt of payment from the City.
- b) Lone Star Parkway Transportation Improvement Plan (TIP) We are working with the H-GAC to discuss planning for the possible acceptance Lone Star Parkway by TxDOT in the future. We plan to attend a meeting with TxDOT on November 6th to discuss including the project on TxDOT's Regional Transportation Plan before including it on the H-GAC TIP.
- c) 2018 Annual Water Plant Inspection We are planning to complete the 2018 annual water plant inspection of Water Plant Nos. 2 and 3 on November 6th. As a reminder, this will be a full mechanical and electrical inspection and corresponding report, as approved at the June 26th meeting of the City Council.



Meetings and Ongoing Activities:

- **d) Development Handbook and Approval Process** We completed all updates to the Development Handbook and have provided a final copy to the City Secretary and City Administrator to publish on the City's website.
- e) Developer's Roundtable We are continuing to work with the Mayor and City Administrator to determine if any changes should be made to existing ordinances and processes.
- f) FM 149 Southbound Turn Lane We are coordinating with TxDOT to determine the additional right-of-way that would be required to construct a southbound right turn lane at the intersection of FM 149 and SH-105. As a reminder, this right-of-way would be dedicated from the property owner of the Exxon station at the northwest corner of the intersection.
- g) Weekly Operations Conference Call We continue hosting a weekly conference call with representatives from Gulf Utility Service, Inc. and City Staff. Items of note discussed during the previous month included receiving estimates for repairs to Lift Station No. 14, updates on various warranty inspections, general updates on all active design and construction projects, and general operations of the City's water and sanitary sewer facilities.

Please contact Katherine Vu or me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Chris Roznovsky, PE Engineer for the City

Chris Romansy

CVR/kmv

K:\W5841\W5841-0900-00 General Consultation\Meeting Files\Status Reports\2018\Engineer's Reports\Engineer's Report 10-23-18.docx

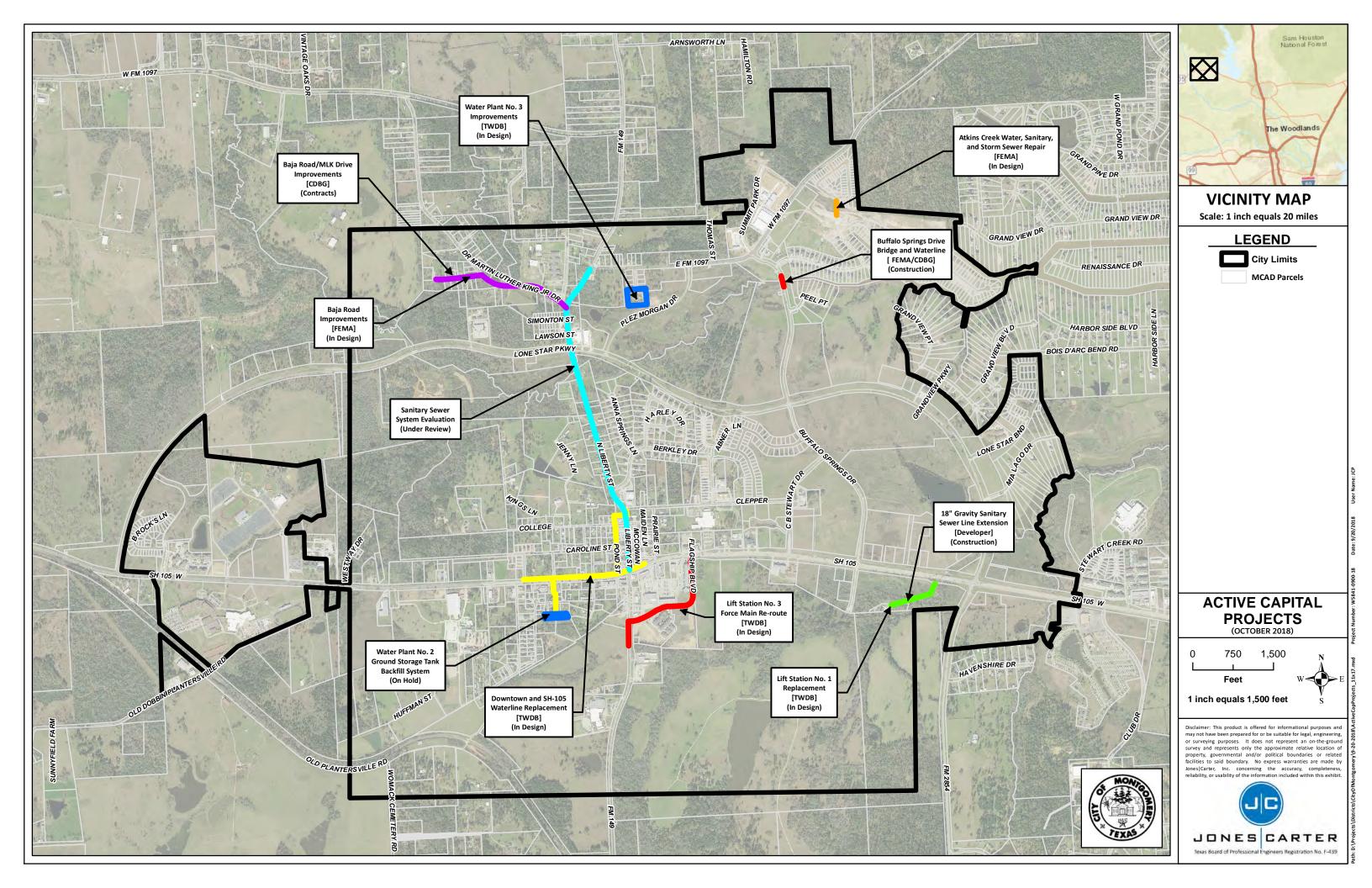
Enclosures: Active Capital Projects Map

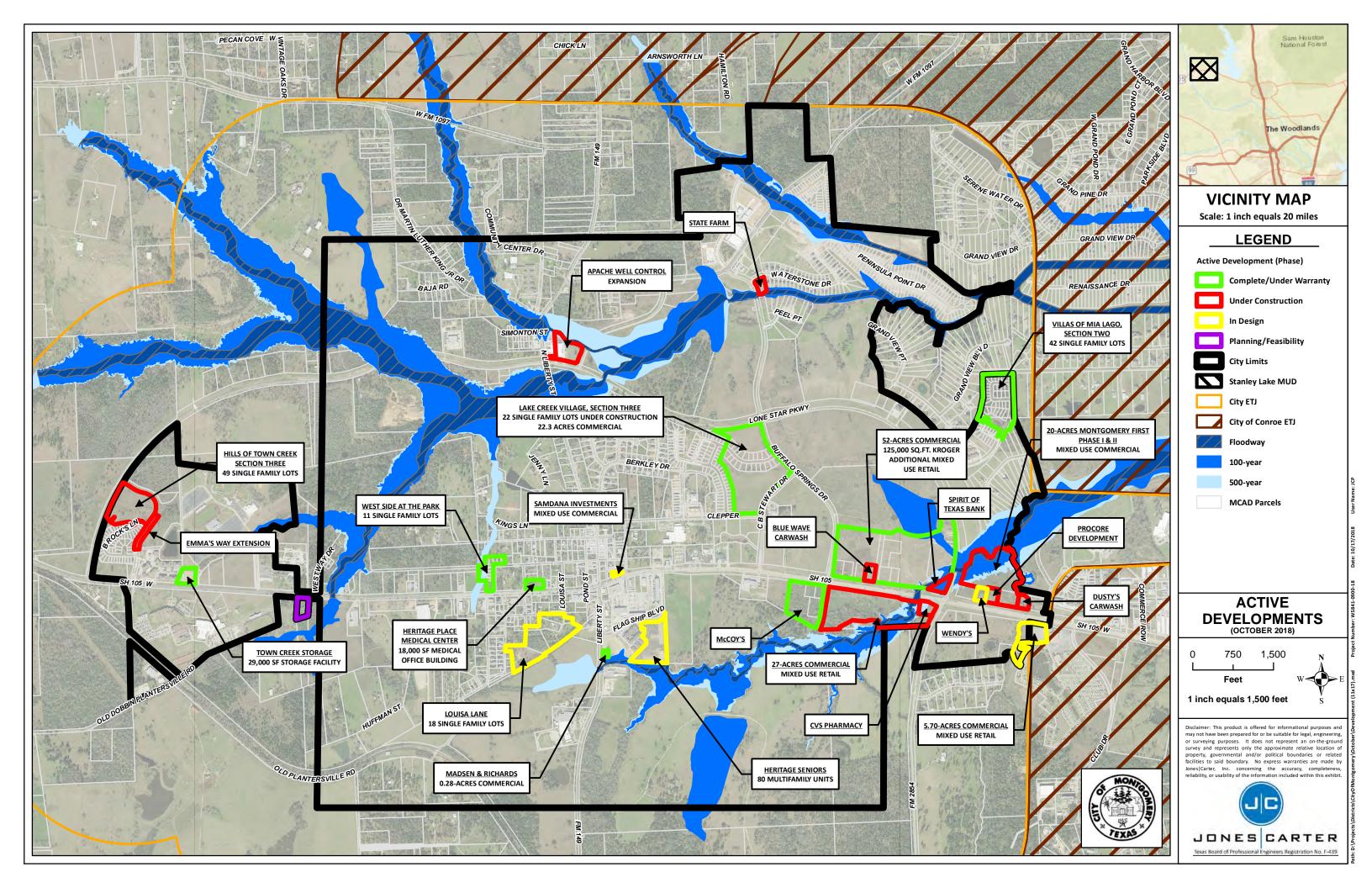
Active Developments Map

Cc (via email): The Planning and Zoning Commission – City of Montgomery

Mr. Jack Yates – City of Montgomery, City Administrator
Ms. Susan Hensley – City of Montgomery, City Secretary

Mr. Larry Foerster – Darden, Fowler & Creighton, LLP, City Attorney





CITY OF MONTGOMERY ACCOUNT BALANCES For Meeting of October 23, 2018

		ECKING ACCT BALANCES		OR MONTH END VESTMENTS		OTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE
GENERAL FUNDS OPERATING FUND #1017375 HOME GRANT FUNDS /COPS UNIVERSAL #1032895 ESCROW FUND #1025873 PARK FUND #7014236 POLICE DRUG & MISC FUND #1025675 INVESTMENTS - GENERAL FUND TEXPOOL - GENERAL FUND # 00003 TEXPOOL - RESERVE FUND # 00005 TOTAL GENERAL FUND	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	279,579.75 10.00 - - 10,675.64 290,265.39	\$ \$	300,000.00 211,395.58 - 511,395.58	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	279,579.75 10.00 - - 10,675.64 300,000.00 211,395.58 - 801,660.97
CONSTRUCTION FUND BUILDING FUND #1058528 CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNT #1058544 BOK Fnancial Series 2017A BOK Fnancial Series 2017BA TEXPOOL - CONST # 00009 INVESTMENTS - CONSTRUCTION TOTAL CONSTRUCTION FUND	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	251,606.46 1,017,109.11 1,608,947.48 2,877,663.05	\$ \$	587,912.99 - 587,912.99	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	251,606.46 1,017,109.11 1,608,947.48 587,912.99 - 3,465,576.04
DEBT SERVICE FUND DEBT SERVICE FUND #7024730 TEXPOOL DEBT SERVICE # 00008 TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUND COURT SECURITY FUND #1070580 COURT TECHNICAL FUND #1058361	\$ \$ \$	251,557.60 251,557.60 6,998.00 34,263.34	\$ \$ \$	24,794.96 24,794.96	\$ \$ \$	251,557.60 24,794.96 276,352.56 6,998.00
GRANT FUND HOME GRANT ACCOUNT #1059104 GRANT ACCOUNT #1048479 TOTAL GRANT FUND HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND #1025253	\$ \$	5,737.63 80.73 5,818.36	\$	- -	\$ \$	5,737.63 80.73 5,818.36 11,021.23
MEDC CHECKING ACCOUNT #1017938 TEXPOOL - MEDC # 00003 INVESTMENTS - MEDC TOTAL MEDC	\$	283,013.21 283,013.21	\$ \$	238,973.17 250,000.00 488,973.17	\$ \$ \$	283,013.21 238,973.17 250,000.00 771,986.38
UTILITY FUND UTILITY FUND UTILITY FUND #1017383 CUSTOMER DEPOSITS FUND #1017417 WATER WORKS & SAN SEWER #7013840 TEXPOOL - UTILITY FUND # 00002 TOTAL UTILITY FUND	\$ \$ \$	729,310.66 - - - 729,310.66	\$ \$	18,266.34 18,266.34	\$ \$ \$ \$	729,310.66 - - 18,266.34 747,577.00
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$	4,496,132.83	\$	1,631,343.04	\$	6,127,475.87
TEXPOOL - GENERAL FUND INVESTMENTS - GENERAL FUND	INVE	ESTMENTS			\$	211,395.58 300,000.00
TEXPOOL - CONST # 00009					\$	587,912.99
TEXPOOL - DEBT SERVICE # 00008					\$	24,794.96
TEXPOOL - MEDC INVESTMENTS - MEDC					\$ \$	238,973.17 250,000.00
TEXPOOL - UTILITY					\$	18,266.34
TOTAL ALL INVESTMENTS					\$	1,631,343.04

*Note: Due to General Fund from Construction Fund (for Bridge Repair) (Advances up to \$600,000.00 approved by Council)

\$286,545.92

@ 10/10/18



Bookkeeper's Report

October 23, 2018

Account Balances

Financial Institution (Acct Number)	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Account Balance	Notes
Fund: Operating	-				
Certificates of Deposit					
GREEN BANK (XXXX0365)	06/18/2018	12/17/2018	2.00 %	100,000.00	
TEXAS CAPITAL BANK (XXXX0242)	07/07/2018	01/03/2019	2.00 %	100,000.00	
CENTRAL BANK (XXXX0787)	08/06/2018	02/02/2019	2.22 %	100,000.00	
Money Market Funds					
TEXPOOL (XXXX0003)	08/01/2005		1.92 %	211,395.58	
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX7375)			0.00 %	279,579.75	Checking Account
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX5675)			0.00 %	10,675.64	Police Drug & Misc Fund
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX5873)			0.00 %	0.00	Escrow
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX2895)			0.00 %	10.00	Home Grant / COPS Universal
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX4236)			0.00 %	0.00	Park
		Totals for Ope	erating Fund:	\$801,660.97	
Fund: Capital Projects					
Money Market Funds					
TEXPOOL (XXXX0009)	12/27/2012		1.92 %	587,912.99	
Checking Account(s)					
BOK Financial (XXXX3014)			0.00 %	1,017,109.11	BOKF, NA Escrow - Series 2017A
BOK Financial (XXXX4012)			0.00 %	1,608,947.48	BOKF, NA Escrow - Series 2017B
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX8528)			0.00 %	0.00	Building Fund
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX8544)			0.00 %	251,606.46	Const Ckg-W&S Proj 1058544
	Tota	als for Capital Pr	rojects Fund:	\$3,465,576.04	
Fund: Debt Service					
Money Market Funds					
TEXPOOL (XXXX0008)	12/27/2012		1.92 %	24,794.96	
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX4730)			0.00 %	251,557.60	Checking Account
	Т	otals for Debt S	Service Fund:	\$276,352.56	
Fund: CT Security					
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX0580)			0.00 %	6,998.00	Cash In Bank
	-	Totals for CT Se	ecurity Fund:	\$6,998.00	
Fund: CT Tech					
Checking Account(s) EIRST EINIANICIAL BANK (YYYY9361)			0.00 %	21 262 24	Cach In Rank
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX8361)				ŕ	Cash In Bank
Fund: Grant		Totals for CT	Tech Fund:	\$34,263.34	
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX8479)			0.00 %	80.73	Grant Account

Account Balances

Financial Institution (Acct Number)	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Account Balance	Notes
Fund: Grant					
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX9104)			0.00 %	5,737.63	Checking Account
		Totals for	Grant Fund:	\$5,818.36	
Fund: Hotel Occupancy Tax					
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX5253)			0.00 %	11,021.23	Cash In Bank
	Totals for I	Hotel Occupano	cy Tax Fund:	\$11,021.23	
Fund: MEDC		_	•		
Certificates of Deposit					
ICON BANK (XXXX5334)	01/27/2018	01/27/2019	1.25 %	150,000.00	
ALLEGIANCE BANK (XXXX2047)	06/06/2018	06/06/2019	2.00 %	100,000.00	
Money Market Funds					
TEXPOOL (XXXX0006)	08/01/2005		1.92 %	238,973.17	
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX7938)			0.00 %	283,013.21	MEDC Checking
		Totals for N	MEDC Fund:	\$771,986.38	
Fund: Policy Asset Forfeiture					
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX7745)			0.00 %	6,221.99	Cash In Bank
	Totals for P	olicy Asset For	feiture Fund:	\$6,221.99	
Fund: Utility					
Money Market Funds					
TEXPOOL (XXXX0002)	08/01/2005		1.92 %	18,266.34	
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX7383)			0.00 %	729,310.66	Water & Sewer Fund
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX7417)			0.00 %	0.00	Customer Deposit Acct
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX3840)			0.00 %	0.00	Water Works
		Totals for	Utility Fund:	\$747,577.00	
	Grand to	tal for City of N	Montgomery:	\$6,127,475.87	
		•			

Cash Flow Report - Checking Account

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANC	E AS OF 09/26/2018			\$445,514.01
Receipts				
г	Transfer		1,700.00	
	Misc Rev CL 9/30		39,601.13	
	Misc Rev O/S 9/30		182.50	
	Court Rev CL 9/30		46,142.73	
	Court Rev O/S 9/30		4,564.50	
	Tax P& I Rev 9/30		77.70	
	Tax Rev CL 9/30		460.53	
	Tax Rev O/S 9/30		30.17	
	Interest		7.61	
Total Reco	eipts	-		92,766.87
Dishuman	aonto			
Disbursen 28598		0012541428, 0012011313, 0013412154, 001180485	(2,512.05)	
28598	Office of the Attorney General American Timber and Steel		() /	
28599 28600	American Timber and Steel Belles Booster Club, Inc.	Supplies - Inv 134343	(3,405.55) (300.00)	
	Card Service Center	Community Building Deposit Refund First Financial Credit Card Account XXXX 0869 -	` /	
28601			(2,431.54)	
28602	Crown Paper and Chemical	Supplies #116738	(220.00)	
28603	Davis Investigation Services	Inv 98130830 - E. Rains	(53.14)	
28604	Glen Pool	Community Bldg Deposit Refund	(150.00)	
28605	Gordon B. Dudley. Jr.	Prosecutor 9/20/18	(900.00)	
28606	GTIN	Fee per service agreement for 9/18 INV 20215	(3,379.50)	
28607	Houston Chronicle	Inv# 222716094 & 222716093	(1,007.78)	
28608	Iron Mountain	Document Shredding 9FS6316 7/25-8/18/18	(111.98)	
28609	Jones & Carter, Inc	272138,137,136,135,134,130,121,120,119,129,	(18,454.57)	
28610	Michael Shirley	Court Prosecutor 9/20/18 6 - 8:30 pm	(450.00)	
28611	Omnibase Services of Texas, LP	2nd Qtr Activity - 2018 PS ID # 114170 Report#	(846.00)	
28612	Personalized Communications, Inc.	AnsweringService18253-091918 10/4-10/31/18 25.	(54.14)	
28613	Positive Promotions	Inv 06112849 ID Kit, Glow Sticks	(772.39)	
28614	Purchase Power	Acct-8000-9090-1015-0170 - Postage 7/27/18-9/1	(478.20)	
28615	Sandra Randall	Community Building Deposit Refund	(150.00)	
28616	Stowes' Wrecker & Collision	Inv# 3702,3721,3754	(374.70)	
28617	Thomas Printing & Publishing	1,000 - Court Doc Jackets - Inv 9617	(316.07)	
28618	UniFirst Holdings, Inc.	Several	(220.50)	
28619	Valero Marketing & Supply Company	Acct #6224 9487 -Fuel thru 9/17/18 (police)	(3,157.27)	
28620	Verizon Wireless	521590387-00001	(893.96)	
28621	Dupree, April J	Corrected Payroll 9/28/18	(24.63)	
28622	Rosendo, Jose A	Corrected Payroll 9/28/18	(69.79)	
28623	Standifer, Eric L.	Corrected Payroll 9/28/18	(87.68)	
28624	Williams, Tina M	Corrected Payroll 9/28/18	(2.91)	
28625	TMRS	0877, 00877	(12,654.49)	
28626	ARCIT	Annual Membership Dues 2018-2019	(170.00)	
28627	Crafco, Inc.	Inv# 9401811582 Polyflex Type 3	(2,340.00)	
28628	EZTask.com,Inc.	Inv# 07910404 (6) Months of Website Hosting 9/	(600.00)	
28629	Global Equipment Co. Inc.	Inv#113203398	(111.49)	
28630	Grainger	INV 9905357522 Electronic Ballast	(230.00)	
28631	GTIN	Google Licensing upgrades for October 2018 & Go	(1,070.00)	
28632	Houston Chronicle	Notice of Budget Public INV 222716091 Ad # 17	(102.09)	
28633	Judy Brooks	Community Center Deposit Refund	(150.00)	
28634	Montgomery Ridge	Montgomery Ridge-Signorelli Escrow Account Cre	(543.75)	
28635	Nexem Staffing Inc.	Inv# 40054	(784.00)	

Cash Flow Report - Checking Account

28637 Sales Revenue, Inc. Sales Tax Tracking 10/18 Inv#2356 (1,400.0) 28638 Sam's Clab Acet #040241083268-7, Inv 001223 (203.1) 28639 Thomas Lundsten Cedar Banke Park Gardend Maintenance 9/2018 (65.5) 28640 Tyler Technologies, Inc Monthly fee - Web Site and On Line Billing Compo (41.6) D/M ETS Corporation ETS Fees 9/18 (1,500.0) DD Aguirre, Abel Payroll 9/28/18 (1,500.0) DD Bauer, Timothy M Payroll 9/28/18 (2,000.1) DD Behmares, Jose N. Payroll 9/28/18 (2,000.1) DD Beracht, James C. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,866.2) DD Duckett, Kimberly T. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,266.7) DD Hensley, Susan L	Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
28636 Rick Hanna, CBO Inv 17778, 17779 (5,711.7) 28637 Sales Revenue, Inc. Sales Tax Tracking 10/18 Inv#2356 (1,4000 28638 San's Club Acet #Mod24083268-7, Inv 001223 (20,31) 28639 Thomas Lundsten Cedar Brake Park Garden Maintenance 9/2018 (6,51) 28640 Tyler Technologies, Inc Monthly fee - Web Site and On Line Billing Compo (41,60) D/M ETS Foes 9/18 (49,61) DD Aguirre, Abel Payroll 9/28/18 (1,500.0) DD Belmares, Jose N. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,500.0) DD Beracht, James C. Payroll 9/28/18 (2,006.1) DD Carswell, Christopher M Payroll 9/28/18 (1,266.0) DD Dupree, April J Payroll 9/28/18 (1,266.0) DD Dupree, April J Payroll 9/28/18 (1,227.4) DD Hernandez, George J. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,227.4) DD Hernandez, George J. Payroll 9/28/18 (2,25.5) DD Rajer, Fagins S. Payroll 9/28/18 <	Disbursen	nents			
28637 Sales Revenue, Inc. Sales Tax Tracking 10/18 Inv#2356 (1,400.0) 28638 Sam's Club Act #0402410832687, Inv 001223 (203.1) 28639 Thomas Landsten Ceclar Bake Park Garden Maintenance 9/2018 (65.5) 28640 Tyler Technologies, Inc Monthly fee - Web Site and On Line Billing Compo (41.6) D/M ETS Corporation ETS Fees 9/18 (46.6) D/M ETS Corporation ETS Fees 9/18 (45.6) D/M ETS Corporation ETS Fees 9/18 (45.6) D/M ETS Corporation ETS Fees 9/18 (1.500.0) D/M Bauer, Timothy M Payroll 9/28/18 (1.500.0) D/M Bauer, Timothy M Payroll 9/28/18 (2.006.1) D/M Belmares, Jose N. Payroll 9/28/18 (2.006.1) D/M Carswell, Christopher M Payroll 9/28/18 (1.266.7) D/M Carswell, Christopher M Payroll 9/28/18 (1.266.7) D/M Carswell, Ckristopher M Payroll 9/28/18 (1.266.7) D/M Carswell, Ckristopher M			Inv 17778, 17779	(5,711.75)	
28638 Sam's Club Acct #040241083268-7, Inv 001223 (203) 28639 Thomas Lundsten Cedar Brake Park Garden Maintenance 9/2018 (65.1) 28640 Tjer Technologies, Inc Monthly fee - Web Site and On Line Billing Compo (41.6) D/M ETS Corporation ETS Fees 9/18 (94.6) DD Aguirre, Abel Payroll 9/28/18 (1,502.6) DD Bauer, Timothy M Payroll 9/28/18 (2,006.1) DD Belmares, Jose N. Payroll 9/28/18 (2,006.1) DD Brackt, James C. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,266.7) DD Carswell, Christopher M Payroll 9/28/18 (1,266.7) DD Duckett, Kimberly T. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,267.4) DD Duckett, Kimberly T. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,247.4) DD Hensley, Susan L Payroll 9/28/18 (1,245.4) DD Hensley, Spansa San L Payroll 9/28/18 (1,245.4) DD Koba, Julie J Payroll 9/28/18 (2,26.6) DD Kowasci, Robert D Payroll 9/28/18				(1,400.00)	
28639 Thomas Lundsten Cedar Brake Park Garden Maintenance 9/2018 (6.50) 28640 Tyler Technologies, Inc Monthly fee - Web Site and On Line Billing Compo (41.1) D/M ETS Corporation ETS Fees 9/18 (1.500.2) DD Aguirre, Abel Payroll 9/28/18 (1.500.2) DD Bauer, Timothy M Payroll 9/28/18 (2.006.1) DD Bernares, Jose N. Payroll 9/28/18 (1.866.2) DD Carswell, Christopher M Payroll 9/28/18 (1.266.7) DD Duckett, Kimberly T. Payroll 9/28/18 (1.266.7) DD Duprec, April J Payroll 9/28/18 (1.267.4) DD Hensley, Susan L Payroll 9/28/18 (1.245.4) DD Hensley, Susan L Payroll 9/28/18 (1.245.4) DD Kohl, Julie J Payroll 9/28/18 (1.364.2) DD Kohl, Julie J Payroll 9/28/18 (1.364.2) DD Kowarsch, Robert D Payroll 9/28/18 (1.364.2) DD Rains, Eva S. Payroll 9/28/18 (1.652.4)		•	_	(203.14)	
28640 Tyler Technologies, Inc Monthly fee - Web Site and On Line Billing Compo (41.6 D/M ETS Corporation ETS Fees 9/18 (94.6 DD Aguirre, Abel Payroll 9/28/18 (1,502.6 DD Bauer, Timothy M Payroll 9/28/18 (2,006.1 DD Belmares, Jose N. Payroll 9/28/18 (2,006.1 DD Brackt, James C. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,266.7 DD Duckett, Kimberly T. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,266.7 DD Durgee, April J Payroll 9/28/18 (1,227.4 DD Hensley, Susan L Payroll 9/28/18 (1,245.1 DD Hensley, Susan L Payroll 9/28/18 (21.2 DD Hensley, Susan L Payroll 9/28/18 (1,184.5 DD Kohl, Julie J Payroll 9/28/18 (21.2 DD Kohl, Julie J Payroll 9/28/18 (35.2 DD Kowarsch, Robert D Payroll 9/28/18 (35.2 DD Raine, Fees S Payroll 9/28/18 (189.2 DD Rainer,		Thomas Lundsten	Cedar Brake Park Garden Maintenance 9/2018	(65.00)	
D/M ETS Corporation ETS Fees 9/18 (946.1) DD Aguirre, Abel Payroll 9/28/18 (1,590.3) DB Bauer, Timothy M Payroll 9/28/18 (1,590.3) DD Belmares, Jose N. Payroll 9/28/18 (2,006.1) DD Brackt, James C. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,866.2) DD Darckett, Kimberly T. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,266.2) DD Duprec, April J Payroll 9/28/18 (1,274.6) DD Hensley, Susan L Payroll 9/28/18 (1,245.6) DD Hensley, Susan L Payroll 9/28/18 (1,445.6) DD Hensley, Susan L Payroll 9/28/18 (2,456.6) DD Hensley, Susan L Payroll 9/28/18 (2,456.6) DD Hensley, Susan L Payroll 9/28/18 (2,456.6) DD Kowarsch, Robert D Payroll 9/28/18 (2,626.5) DD Kowarsch, Robert D Payroll 9/28/18 (36.2) DD Raine, Egina S. Payroll 9/28/18 (36.2) DD Redman, Lesli				(41.00)	
DD Aguirre, Åbel Payroll 9/28/18 (1,590.5) DD Bauer, Timothy M Payroll 9/28/18 (1,502.6) DD Belmares, Jose N. Payroll 9/28/18 (2,006.1) DD Bracht, James C. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,886.2) DD Carswell, Christopher M Payroll 9/28/18 (1,266.7) DD Duckett, Kimberly T. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,586.2) DD Dupree, April J Payroll 9/28/18 (1,227.7) DD Hensley, Susan L Payroll 9/28/18 (1,945.6) DD Hernaudez, George J. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,945.6) DD Kowarsch, Robert D Payroll 9/28/18 (271.5) DD Kowarsch, Robert D Payroll 9/28/18 (260.5) DD Rains, Eva S. Payroll 9/28/18 (260.5) DD Rainer, Regina S. Payroll 9/28/18 (180.2) DD Rainer, Leslie A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,657.4) DD Raber, Regina S. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,657.4) DD			,	(946.11)	
DD Bauer, Timothy M Payroll 9/28/18 (1,502.6) DD Belmares, Jose N. Payroll 9/28/18 (2,006.1) DD Bracht, James C. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,266.7) DD Carswell, Christopher M Payroll 9/28/18 (1,266.7) DD Duckett, Kimberly T. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,267.7) DD Dupree, April J Payroll 9/28/18 (1,227.4) DD Hernsley, Susan L Payroll 9/28/18 (1,184.5) DD Hernandez, George J. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,184.5) DD Kowarsch, Robert D Payroll 9/28/18 (271.5) DD Kowarsch, Robert D Payroll 9/28/18 (2,626.5) DD Rains, Eva S. Payroll 9/28/18 (2,626.5) DD Rains, Eva S. Payroll 9/28/18 (455.2) DD Rather, Regina S. Payroll 9/28/18 (455.2) DD Roberta, Leslie A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,657.4) DD Rosario III, Miguel A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,136.6) DD		•		(1,590.34)	
DD Belmares, José N. Payroll 9/28/18 (2,006.1) DD Bracht, James C. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,866.2) DD Carswell, Christopher M Payroll 9/28/18 (1,266.7) DD Duckett, Kimberly T. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,586.2) DD Dupree, April J Payroll 9/28/18 (1,227.4) DD Hensley, Susan L Payroll 9/28/18 (1,245.2) DD Hensley, Susan L Payroll 9/28/18 (1,184.4) DD Kohl, Julie J Payroll 9/28/18 (1,184.4) DD Kohl, Julie J Payroll 9/28/18 (2,126.2) DD Kowarsch, Robert D Payroll 9/28/18 (36.2) DD Napolitano, James F Payroll 9/28/18 (36.2) DD Rains, Eva S. Payroll 9/28/18 (455.2) DD Rather, Regina S. Payroll 9/28/18 (455.2) DD Redman, Leslie A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,268.2) DD Rosario III, Miguel A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,162.2) DD Ros	DD	_	·	(1,502.00)	
DD Bracht, James C. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,866.2) DD Carswell, Christopher M Payroll 9/28/18 (1,266.2) DD Duckett, Kimberly T. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,566.2) DD Duprec, April J Payroll 9/28/18 (1,227.4) DD Hensley, Susan L Payroll 9/28/18 (1,945.0) DD Hennandez, George J. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,184.2) DD Kohl, Julie J Payroll 9/28/18 (27.62.2) DD Kowarsch, Robert D Payroll 9/28/18 (36.2) DD Rajonia, James F Payroll 9/28/18 (36.2) DD Raine, Fva S. Payroll 9/28/18 (45.5.2) DD Rather, Regina S. Payroll 9/28/18 (45.5.2) DD Redman, Leslie A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,657.4) DD Redman, Leslie A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,657.4) DD Rosario III, Miguel A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,657.4) DD Rosario III, Miguel A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,162.6) DD	DD	•		(2,006.18)	
DD Carswell, Christopher M Payroll 9/28/18 (1,266.7) DD Duckett, Kimberly T. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,586.3) DD Dupree, April J Payroll 9/28/18 (1,227.4) DD Hensley, Susan L Payroll 9/28/18 (1,1945.5) DD Hernandez, George J. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,184.5) DD Kohl, Julie J Payroll 9/28/18 (271.5) DD Kowarsch, Robert D Payroll 9/28/18 (366.2) DD Napolitano, James F Payroll 9/28/18 (362.5) DD Rains, Eva S. Payroll 9/28/18 (485.2) DD Rather, Regina S. Payroll 9/28/18 (455.2) DD Redman, Leslie A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,268.3) DD Riley, James A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,657.4) DD Rosariol III, Miguel A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,657.4) DD Rosariol III, Miguel A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,130.4) DD Salas, Francisco A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,753.0) DD <td>DD</td> <td></td> <td>·</td> <td>(1,886.25)</td> <td></td>	DD		·	(1,886.25)	
DD Duckett, Kimberly T. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,586.2) DD Duprec, April J Payroll 9/28/18 (1,227.4) DD Hensley, Susan L Payroll 9/28/18 (1,945.0) DD Hernandez, George J. Payroll 9/28/18 (271.5) DD Kohl, Julie J Payroll 9/28/18 (336.2) DD Kowarsch, Robert D Payroll 9/28/18 (456.2) DD Napolitano, James F Payroll 9/28/18 (456.2) DD Rains, Evas S. Payroll 9/28/18 (455.2) DD Rather, Regina S. Payroll 9/28/18 (455.2) DD Rather, Regina S. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,268.3) DD Rather, Regina S. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,568.3) DD Radman, Leslic A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,568.3) DD Rosario III, Miguel A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,567.4) DD Rosario III, Miguel A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,546.6) DD Rosario III, Miguel A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,546.6) DD				(1,266.74)	
DD Duprec, April J Payroll 9/28/18 (1,227-4) DD Hensley, Susan L Payroll 9/28/18 (1,945.0) DD Hernandez, George J. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,184-5) DD Kohl, Julie J Payroll 9/28/18 (271.5) DD Kowarsch, Robert D Payroll 9/28/18 (136.2) DD Napolitano, James F Payroll 9/28/18 (2,626.5) DD Rains, Eva S. Payroll 9/28/18 (189.2) DD Rather, Regina S. Payroll 9/28/18 (155.2) DD Redman, Leslie A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,268.3) DD Riey, James A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,557.4) DD Rosario III, Miguel A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,304.6) DD Rosario, Jose A Payroll 9/28/18 (1,346.8) DD Salas, Francisco A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,350.4) DD Salas, Francisco A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,753.4) DD Standifer, Eric L. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,753.4) DD T	DD		·	(1,586.39)	
DD Hensley, Susan L Payroll 9/28/18 (1,945.0 DD Hernandez, George J. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,184.5 DD Kohl, Julie J Payroll 9/28/18 (271.5 DD Kowarsch, Robert D Payroll 9/28/18 (136.2 DD Napolitano, James F Payroll 9/28/18 (189.2 DD Rains, Eva S. Payroll 9/28/18 (189.2 DD Rather, Regina S. Payroll 9/28/18 (455.2 DD Redman, Leslie A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,568.2 DD Rosario III, Miguel A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,557.4 DD Rosario III, Miguel A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,568.2 DD Rosario III, Miguel A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,568.2 DD Rosario III, Miguel A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,568.2 DD Rosario III, Miguel A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,562.6 DD Salas, Francisco A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,162.0 DD Stalian, Francisco A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,562.0 DD			•	(1,227.44)	
DD Hernandez, George J. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,184:5) DD Kohl, Julie J Payroll 9/28/18 (271.5) DD Kowarsch, Robert D Payroll 9/28/18 (136.2) DD Napolitano, James F Payroll 9/28/18 (2,626.5) DD Rains, Eva S. Payroll 9/28/18 (189.2) DD Rather, Regina S. Payroll 9/28/18 (455.2) DD Redman, Leslie A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,668.2) DD Riley, James A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,657.4) DD Rosario, III, Miguel A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,304.4) DD Rosando, Jose A Payroll 9/28/18 (1,304.4) DD Salas, Francisco A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,304.4) DD Standifer, Eric L. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,753.0) DD Thomas, Ryan A Payroll 9/28/18 (1,294.0) DD Williams, Tina M Payroll 9/28/18 (1,399.2) DD Yates, Jack R Payroll 9/28/18 (3,614.4) DD Muckle	DD		•	(1,945.03)	
DD Kohl, Julie J Payroll 9/28/18 (271.5 DD Kowarsch, Robert D Payroll 9/28/18 (136.2 DD Napolitano, James F Payroll 9/28/18 (2,626.5 DD Rains, Eva S. Payroll 9/28/18 (189.2 DD Rather, Regina S. Payroll 9/28/18 (455.2 DD Redman, Leslie A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,657.4 DD Riley, James A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,657.4 DD Rosario III, Miguel A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,30.4 DD Rosendo, Jose A Payroll 9/28/18 (1,162.0 DD Salas, Francisco A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,753.0 DD Standifer, Eric L. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,753.0 DD Thomas, Ryan A Payroll 9/28/18 (1,753.0 DD Thomas, Ryan A Payroll 9/28/18 (1,389.2 DD Williams, Tina M Payroll 9/28/18 (1,389.2 DD Yates, Jack R Payroll 9/28/18 (3,614.6 DD Muckleroy, Micha D.				(1,184.52)	
DD Kowarsch, Robert D Payroll 9/28/18 (136.2 DD Napolitano, James F Payroll 9/28/18 (2,626.5 DD Rains, Eva S. Payroll 9/28/18 (189.2 DD Rather, Regina S. Payroll 9/28/18 (455.2 DD Redman, Leslie A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,268.3 DD Riley, James A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,657.4 DD Rosario III, Miguel A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,130.4 DD Rosendo, Jose A Payroll 9/28/18 (1,462.6 DD Salas, Francisco A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,753.6 DD Standifer, Eric I. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,753.6 DD Thompson, Kevin A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,294.6 DD Thompson, Kevin A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,389.2 DD Williams, Tina M Payroll 9/28/18 (3,614.6 DD Yates, Jack R Payroll 9/28/18 (3,614.6 DD Muckleroy, Micha D. Payroll 1/28/18 (3,014.6 DD Fayroll Syat			•	(271.59)	
DD Napolitano, James F Payroll 9/28/18 (2,626.5) DD Rains, Eva S. Payroll 9/28/18 (189.2) DD Rather, Regina S. Payroll 9/28/18 (455.2) DD Redman, Leslie A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,268.3) DD Riley, James A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,657.4) DD Rosario III, Miguel A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,130.4) DD Rosendo, Jose A Payroll 9/28/18 (1,462.6) DD Salas, Francisco A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,657.4) DD Standifer, Eric L. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,753.6) DD Standifer, Eric L. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,753.6) DD Thomas, Ryan A Payroll 9/28/18 (1,294.6) DD Thompson, Kevin A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,389.2) DD Williams, Tina M Payroll 9/28/18 (3,614.6) DD Yates, Jack R Payroll 9/28/18 (3,614.6) DD MeMo City of Montgomery Payroll Liabilities - 09.28.2018 (11,397.6)			·	(136.22)	
DD Rains, Eva S. Payroll 9/28/18 (189.2) DD Rather, Regina S. Payroll 9/28/18 (455.2) DD Redman, Leslie A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,268.3) DD Riley, James A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,657.4) DD Rosario III, Miguel A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,304.6) DD Rosendo, Jose A Payroll 9/28/18 (1,346.8) DD Salas, Francisco A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,753.6) DD Standifer, Eric L. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,753.6) DD Thomas, Ryan A Payroll 9/28/18 (1,294.6) DD Thompson, Kevin A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,389.2) DD Williams, Tina M Payroll 9/28/18 (1,389.2) DD Yates, Jack R Payroll 9/28/18 (3,614.6) DD Muckleroy, Micha D. Payroll 9/28/18 (3,614.6) DD Muckleroy, Micha D. Payroll Liabilities on Corrected payroll 9/30/18 0. POL EFTPS Payroll Liabilities on Corrected payroll 9/28/18 (33.1) </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>(2,626.94)</td> <td></td>			•	(2,626.94)	
DD Rather, Regina S. Payroll 9/28/18 (455.2) DD Redman, Leslie A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,268.3) DD Riley, James A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,657.4) DD Rosario III, Miguel A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,130.4) DD Rosendo, Jose A Payroll 9/28/18 (1,346.8) DD Salas, Francisco A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,753.6) DD Standifer, Eric L. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,753.6) DD Thomas, Ryan A Payroll 9/28/18 (1,294.6) DD Thompson, Kevin A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,389.2) DD Williams, Tina M Payroll 9/28/18 (1,389.2) DD Yates, Jack R Payroll 9/28/18 (1,3614.6) DD Muckleroy, Micha D. Payroll 9/28/18 (2,008.5) MEMO City of Montgomery Dependent Insurance thru 9/30/18 0. POL EFTPS Payroll Liabilities - 09.28.2018 (11,397.6) POL EFTPS Payroll Liabilities on Corrected payroll 9/28/18 (33.1) <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>(189.24)</td> <td></td>		1		(189.24)	
DD Redman, Leslie A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,268.3) DD Riley, James A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,657.4) DD Rosario III, Miguel A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,130.4) DD Rosendo, Jose A Payroll 9/28/18 (1,346.8) DD Salas, Francisco A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,753.6) DD Standifer, Eric L. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,753.6) DD Thomas, Ryan A Payroll 9/28/18 (1,294.6) DD Thompson, Kevin A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,389.2) DD Williams, Tina M Payroll 9/28/18 (1,389.2) DD Yates, Jack R Payroll 9/28/18 (3,614.6) DD Muckleroy, Micha D. Payroll 9/28/18 (2,008.5) MEMO City of Montgomery Dependent Insurance thru 9/30/18 0. POL EFTPS Payroll Liabilities on Corrected payroll 9/28/18 (33.1 Transfer City of Montgomery - Capital Projects Transfer to cover Pay Est #7 - Bridge Repair (108,882.8) Transfer City of Montgomery - MEDC			·	(455.29)	
DD Riley, James A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,657.4) DD Rosario III, Miguel A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,130.4) DD Rosendo, Jose A Payroll 9/28/18 (1,346.8) DD Salas, Francisco A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,753.0) DD Standifer, Eric L. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,753.0) DD Thomas, Ryan A Payroll 9/28/18 (1,294.0) DD Thompson, Kevin A. Payroll 9/28/18 (739.2) DD Williams, Tina M Payroll 9/28/18 (1,389.2) DD Yates, Jack R Payroll 9/28/18 (3,614.0) DD Muckleroy, Micha D. Payroll 9/28/18 (2,008.5) MEMO City of Montgomery Dependent Insurance thru 9/30/18 0. POL EFTPS Payroll Liabilities on Corrected payroll 9/28/18 (33.1) POL EFTPS Payroll Liabilities on Corrected payroll 9/28/18 (33.1) Transfer City of Montgomery - Capital Projects Transfer to cover Pay Est #7 - Bridge Repair (108,882.8) Transfer City of Montgome		_	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(1,268.35)	
DD Rosario III, Miguel A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,130.4) DD Rosendo, Jose A Payroll 9/28/18 (1,346.8) DD Salas, Francisco A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,753.0) DD Standifer, Eric L. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,753.0) DD Thomas, Ryan A Payroll 9/28/18 (1,294.0) DD Thompson, Kevin A. Payroll 9/28/18 (739.2) DD Williams, Tina M Payroll 9/28/18 (1,389.2) DD Yates, Jack R Payroll 9/28/18 (3,614.0) DD Muckleroy, Micha D. Payroll 9/28/18 (2,008.5) MEMO City of Montgomery Dependent Insurance thru 9/30/18 0. POL EFTPS Payroll Liabilities - 09.28.2018 (11,397.0) POL EFTPS Payroll Liabilities on Corrected payroll 9/28/18 (33.1) Transfer City of Montgomery - Capital Projects Transfer to cover Pay Est #7 - Bridge Repair (108,882.8) Transfer City of Montgomery - MEDC Sales Tax Transfer thru 9/14/18 (31,791.3) Transfer			•	(1,657.46)	
DD Rosendo, Jose A Payroll 9/28/18 (1,346.8) DD Salas, Francisco A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,162.0) DD Standifer, Eric L. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,753.0) DD Thomas, Ryan A Payroll 9/28/18 (1,294.0) DD Thompson, Kevin A. Payroll 9/28/18 (739.2) DD Williams, Tina M Payroll 9/28/18 (1,389.2) DD Yates, Jack R Payroll 9/28/18 (3,614.0) DD Muckleroy, Micha D. Payroll 9/28/18 (2,008.5) MEMO City of Montgomery Dependent Insurance thru 9/30/18 0. POL EFTPS Payroll Liabilities - 09.28.2018 (11,397.0) POL EFTPS Payroll Liabilities on Corrected payroll 9/28/18 (33.1 Transfer City of Montgomery - Capital Projects Transfer to cover Pay Est #7 - Bridge Repair (108,882.8) Transfer City of Montgomery - MEDC Sales Tax Transfer thru 9/14/18 (31,791.3) Transfer City of Montgomery Court Technology Fund Court Tech Fees Rev thru 8/18 (971.8) <td></td> <td></td> <td>·</td> <td>(1,130.49)</td> <td></td>			·	(1,130.49)	
DD Salas, Francisco A. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,162.0) DD Standifer, Eric L. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,753.0) DD Thomas, Ryan A Payroll 9/28/18 (1,294.0) DD Thompson, Kevin A. Payroll 9/28/18 (739.2) DD Williams, Tina M Payroll 9/28/18 (1,389.2) DD Yates, Jack R Payroll 9/28/18 (3,614.0) DD Muckleroy, Micha D. Payroll 9/28/18 (2,008.5) MEMO City of Montgomery Dependent Insurance thru 9/30/18 (2,008.5) MEMO City of Montgomery Dependent Insurance thru 9/30/18 (11,397.0) POL EFTPS Payroll Liabilities - 09.28.2018 (11,397.0) POL EFTPS Payroll Liabilities on Corrected payroll 9/28/18 (33.1) Transfer City of Montgomery - Capital Projects Transfer to cover Pay Est #7 - Bridge Repair (108,882.8) Transfer City of Montgomery - MEDC Sales Tax Transfer thru 9/14/18 (31,791.3) Transfer City of Montgomery Court Technology Fund Court Tech Fees Rev thru 8/18 (971.8)			·	(1,346.85)	
DD Standifer, Eric L. Payroll 9/28/18 (1,753.6) DD Thomas, Ryan A Payroll 9/28/18 (1,294.6) DD Thompson, Kevin A. Payroll 9/28/18 (739.2) DD Williams, Tina M Payroll 9/28/18 (1,389.2) DD Yates, Jack R Payroll 9/28/18 (3,614.6) DD Muckleroy, Micha D. Payroll 9/28/18 (2,008.5) MEMO City of Montgomery Dependent Insurance thru 9/30/18 (2,008.5) POL EFTPS Payroll Liabilities - 09.28.2018 (11,397.6) POL EFTPS Payroll Liabilities on Corrected payroll 9/28/18 (33.1) Transfer City of Montgomery - Capital Projects Transfer to cover Pay Est #7 - Bridge Repair (108,882.8) Transfer City of Montgomery - MEDC Sales Tax Transfer thru 9/14/18 (31,791.3) Transfer City of Montgomery Court Technology Fund Court Tech Fees Rev thru 8/18 (971.8)		•	•	(1,162.06)	
DD Thomas, Ryan A Payroll 9/28/18 (1,294.6) DD Thompson, Kevin A. Payroll 9/28/18 (739.2) DD Williams, Tina M Payroll 9/28/18 (1,389.2) DD Yates, Jack R Payroll 9/28/18 (3,614.6) DD Muckleroy, Micha D. Payroll 9/28/18 (2,008.5) MEMO City of Montgomery Dependent Insurance thru 9/30/18 (2,008.5) POL EFTPS Payroll Liabilities - 09.28.2018 (11,397.6) POL EFTPS Payroll Liabilities on Corrected payroll 9/28/18 (33.1) Transfer City of Montgomery - Capital Projects Transfer to cover Pay Est #7 - Bridge Repair (108,882.8) Transfer City of Montgomery - MEDC Sales Tax Transfer thru 9/14/18 (31,791.3) Transfer City of Montgomery Court Technology Fund Court Tech Fees Rev thru 8/18 (971.8)			•	(1,753.68)	
DD Thompson, Kevin A. Payroll 9/28/18 (739.2) DD Williams, Tina M Payroll 9/28/18 (1,389.2) DD Yates, Jack R Payroll 9/28/18 (3,614.6) DD Muckleroy, Micha D. Payroll 9/28/18 (2,008.5) MEMO City of Montgomery Dependent Insurance thru 9/30/18 0. POL EFTPS Payroll Liabilities - 09.28.2018 (11,397.6) POL EFTPS Payroll Liabilities on Corrected payroll 9/28/18 (33.1) Transfer City of Montgomery - Capital Projects Transfer to cover Pay Est #7 - Bridge Repair (108,882.8) Transfer City of Montgomery - MEDC Sales Tax Transfer thru 9/14/18 (31,791.3) Transfer City of Montgomery Court Technology Fund Court Tech Fees Rev thru 8/18 (971.8)				(1,294.63)	
DD Williams, Tina M Payroll 9/28/18 (1,389.2 DD Yates, Jack R Payroll 9/28/18 (3,614.0 DD Muckleroy, Micha D. Payroll 9/28/18 (2,008.9 MEMO City of Montgomery Dependent Insurance thru 9/30/18 0. POL EFTPS Payroll Liabilities - 09.28.2018 (11,397.0 POL EFTPS Payroll Liabilities on Corrected payroll 9/28/18 (33.1 Transfer City of Montgomery - Capital Projects Transfer to cover Pay Est #7 - Bridge Repair (108,882.8 Transfer City of Montgomery - MEDC Sales Tax Transfer thru 9/14/18 (31,791.3 Transfer City of Montgomery Court Technology Fund Court Tech Fees Rev thru 8/18 (971.8		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·	(739.28)	
DD Yates, Jack R Payroll 9/28/18 (3,614.0 DD Muckleroy, Micha D. Payroll 9/28/18 (2,008.9 MEMO City of Montgomery Dependent Insurance thru 9/30/18 0. Payroll Liabilities - 09.28.2018 (11,397.0 POL EFTPS Payroll Liabilities on Corrected payroll 9/28/18 (33.1 Transfer City of Montgomery - Capital Projects Transfer to cover Pay Est #7 - Bridge Repair (108,882.8 Transfer City of Montgomery - MEDC Sales Tax Transfer thru 9/14/18 (31,791.3 City of Montgomery Court Technology Fund Court Tech Fees Rev thru 8/18 (971.8 City of Montgomery Court Technology Fund Court Tech Fees Rev thru 8/18			·	(1,389.25)	
DD Muckleroy, Micha D. Payroll 9/28/18 (2,008.9 MEMO City of Montgomery Dependent Insurance thru 9/30/18 0. POL EFTPS Payroll Liabilities - 09.28.2018 (11,397.0 POL EFTPS Payroll Liabilities on Corrected payroll 9/28/18 (33.1 Transfer City of Montgomery - Capital Projects Transfer to cover Pay Est #7 - Bridge Repair (108,882.8 Transfer City of Montgomery - MEDC Sales Tax Transfer thru 9/14/18 (31,791.3 City of Montgomery Court Technology Fund Court Tech Fees Rev thru 8/18 (971.8 Court Tech Fees Rev thru 8/18)			•	(3,614.04)	
MEMO City of Montgomery Dependent Insurance thru 9/30/18 0. POL EFTPS Payroll Liabilities - 09.28.2018 (11,397.0 POL EFTPS Payroll Liabilities on Corrected payroll 9/28/18 (33.1 Transfer City of Montgomery- Capital Projects Transfer to cover Pay Est #7 - Bridge Repair (108,882.8 Transfer City of Montgomery - MEDC Sales Tax Transfer thru 9/14/18 (31,791.3 Transfer City of Montgomery Court Technology Fund Court Tech Fees Rev thru 8/18 (971.8			·	(2,008.97)	
POL EFTPS Payroll Liabilities - 09.28.2018 (11,397.0 POL EFTPS Payroll Liabilities on Corrected payroll 9/28/18 (33.1 Transfer City of Montgomery- Capital Projects Transfer to cover Pay Est #7 - Bridge Repair (108,882.8 Taxnsfer City of Montgomery - MEDC Sales Tax Transfer thru 9/14/18 (31,791.3 Court Tech Fees Rev thru 8/18 (971.8 Court Tech Fees Rev thru 8/18)	MEMO	•	·	0.00	
POL EFTPS Payroll Liabilities on Corrected payroll 9/28/18 (33.1 Transfer City of Montgomery- Capital Projects Transfer to cover Pay Est #7 - Bridge Repair (108,882.8 Transfer City of Montgomery - MEDC Sales Tax Transfer thru 9/14/18 (31,791.3 Court Tech Fees Rev thru 8/18 (971.8 Court Tech Fees Rev thru 8/18)				(11,397.04)	
Transfer City of Montgomery- Capital Projects Transfer to cover Pay Est #7 - Bridge Repair (108,882.8 Transfer City of Montgomery - MEDC Sales Tax Transfer thru 9/14/18 (31,791.3 Court Tech Fees Rev thru 8/18 (971.8 Court Tech Fees Rev thru 8/18)			·	(33.14)	
Transfer City of Montgomery - MEDC Sales Tax Transfer thru 9/14/18 (31,791.3) Transfer City of Montgomery Court Technology Fund Court Tech Fees Rev thru 8/18 (971.8)				(108,882.82)	
Transfer City of Montgomery Court Technology Fund Court Tech Fees Rev thru 8/18 (971.8		, , , , , ,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	(31,791.38)	
		,		(971.87)	
	Transfer	City of Montgomery Court Security Fund	Transfer of Court Fees Revenue thru 8/18	(728.89)	
				(1,709.59)	
Total Disbursements		, , ,	·		(258,701.13
BALANCE AS OF 10/05/2018	BALANC	E AS OF 10/05/2018			\$279,579.75

Cash Flow Report - Police Drug & Misc Fund Account

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE A	AS OF 09/26/2018			\$10,675.64
Receipts Total Receip	No Receipts Activity		0.00	0.00
Disbursemen	No Disbursements Activity		0.00	0.00
BALANCE .	AS OF 10/05/2018		=	\$10,675.64

Cash Flow Report - Home Grant / COPS Universal Account

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE	AS OF 09/26/2018			\$10.00
Receipts Total Receipt	No Receipts Activity		0.00	0.00
Disburseme Total Disbu	No Disbursements Activity		0.00	0.00
BALANCE	AS OF 10/05/2018		:	\$10.00

		•					
	Sep 18	Budget	\$ Over B	Oct '17 - S	YTD Bud	\$ Over B	Annual B
Onding on Income/Frances			+				
Ordinary Income/Expense Income							
14000.1 · Taxes & Franchise Fees							
14103 · Beverage Tax	0.00	2,750.00	-2,750.00	10,656.16	11,000.00	-343.84	11,000.00
14111 · Franchise Tax	0.00	18,000.00	-18,000.00	87,389.55	72,000.00	15,389.55	72,000.00
14320 · Ad Valorem Taxes							
14320.1 · PID Tax Revenue	0.00			35,375.81	35,775.00	-399.19	35,775.00
14320 · Ad Valorem Taxes - Other	238.46	669.69	-431.23	402,438.88	402,412.00	26.88	402,412.00
Total 14320 · Ad Valorem Taxes	238.46	669.69	-431.23	437,814.69	438,187.00	-372.31	438,187.00
14330 · Penalties & Interest on Adv Tax	36.29	208.33	-172.04	3,484.90	3,100.00	384.90	3,100.00
14331 · Rendition Penalties	0.00	16.67	-16.67	0.00	200.00	-200.00	200.00
14600 · Sales Tax	0.00	220,856.20	-220,856.20	1,628,342.85	1,810,800.00	-182,457.15	1,810,800.00
14000.1 · Taxes & Franchise Fees - Other	95,374.14			95,374.14			
Total 14000.1 · Taxes & Franchise Fees	95,648.89	242,500,89	-146.852.00	2,263,062.29	2.335.287.00	-72,224.71	2,335,287.00
	,	,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,	,,	,	,,
14000.2 · Permits & Licenses	25.040.10	26 620 40	1.500.00	041 640 03	205 000 00	26.640.02	205 000 00
14105 · Building Permits	25,040.10	26,638.40	-1,598.30	241,649.02	205,000.00	36,649.02	205,000.00 2,500.00
14146 · Vendor/Beverage Permits 14611 · Sign Fee	40.00 0.00	625.00 150.00	-585.00 -150.00	2,603.50 2,035.00	2,500.00 1,800.00	103.50 235.00	1,800.00
14611 · Sign Fee 14612 · Misc Permit Fees(plats,& Zoning	1.700.00	166.67	1,533.33	6,223.76	2,000.00	4,223.76	2,000.00
Total 14000.2 · Permits & Licenses	26,780.10	27,580.07	-799.97	252,511.28	211,300.00	41,211.28	211,300.00
	20,780.10	27,380.07	-199.91	232,311.26	211,300.00	41,211.20	211,300.00
14000.4 · Fees for Service	840.00	150 22	381.67	6,700.00	5 500 00	1 200 00	5,500.00
14380 · Community Bldg Rental 14381 · Kiosk Revenue	0.00	458.33 0.00	0.00	0.00	5,500.00 30.00	1,200.00 -30.00	30.00
14385 · Right of Way Use Fees	0.00	500.00	-500.00	7,991.20	6,000.00	1,991.20	6,000.00
14505 Right of Way Osc Pees				7,551.20			
Total 14000.4 · Fees for Service	840.00	958.33	-118.33	14,691.20	11,530.00	3,161.20	11,530.00
14000.5 · Court Fines & Forfeitures							
14101 · Collection Fees	0.00	2,416.66	-2,416.66	26,968.05	29,000.00	-2,031.95	29,000.00
14102 · Asset Fortfeitures	0.00	125.00	-125.00	0.00	500.00	-500.00	500.00
14106 · Child Belt/Safety (Dedicated)	226.51	100.00	126.51	297.84	800.00	-502.16	800.00
14108 · Court Fees 14110 · Fines	0.00	20 222 22	9 000 77	234.71	460,000,00	21 911 25	460,000.00
14110 · Fines 14118 · OMNI	47,243.10 156.38	38,333.33 166.67	8,909.77 -10.29	481,811.35 2,387.87	460,000.00 2,000.00	21,811.35 387.87	2,000.00
14125 · Warrant Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00	-50.00	50.00
14126 · Judicial Efficiency (Dedicated)	151.34	145.83	5.51	1,457.92	1,750.00	-292.08	1,750.00
14130 · Accident Reports	0.00	36.00	-36.00	231.41	240.00	-8.59	240.00
Total 14000.5 · Court Fines & Forfeitures	47,777.33	41,323.49	6,453.84	513,389.15	494,340.00	19,049.15	494,340.00
14000.6 · Other Revenues							
15380 · Unanticipated Income	6.00	375.00	-369.00	5,651.12	4,500.00	1,151.12	4,500.00
15391 · Interest Income	7.61	12.89	-5.28	129.31	200.00	-70.69	200.00
15392 · Interest on Investments 14000.6 · Other Revenues - Other	345.08 5.74	450.00	-104.92	6,526.86 5.74	5,400.00	1,126.86	5,400.00
Total 14000.6 · Other Revenues	364.43	837.89	-473.46	12,313.03	10,100.00	2,213.03	10,100.00
15350 · Proceeds from sales	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	-100.00	100.00
15350 · Proceeds from sales 15352 · Proceeds from FEMA Dissaster Re	0.00	0.00	0.00	-5,718.73	0.00	-5,718.73	0.00
15393 · Police Grant Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	471.00	-471.00	471.00
Total Income				3,050,248.22			3,063,128.00
	1/1,410./3	313,200.07	171,/07.72	5,050,240.22	5,005,120.00	-12,017.10	5,005,120.00
Expense							
16000 · Personnel 16353.1 · Health Ins.	9,383.40	8,832.54	550.86	107,639.80	105,990.00	1,649.80	105,990.00
16353.1 · Health Ins. 16353.4 · Unemployment Ins.	9,383.40 36.36	8,832.34	-80.81	3,482.15	3,110.00	372.15	3,110.00
16353.5 · Workers Comp.	0.00	1,285.38	-1,285.38	25,427.93	15,810.00	9,617.93	15,810.00
16353.6 · Dental & Vision Insurance	1,155.86	1,013.96	141.90	8,761.67	11,780.00	-3,018.33	11,780.00
16353.7 · Life & AD&D Insurance	121.46	80.84	40.62	634.73	970.00	-335.27	970.00
16353.8 · Crime-Ins	0.00	0.00	0.00	263.51	0.00	263.51	0.00
16560 · Payroll Taxes	7,011.82	7,495.82	-484.00	89,939.08	89,950.00	-10.92	89,950.00

	Sep 18	Budget	\$ Over B	Oct '17 - S	YTD Bud	\$ Over B	Annual B
16600 · Wages	88,046.24	95,079.75	-7,033.51	1,104,215.36	1,140,957.00	-36,741.64	1,140,957.00
16600.1 · Overtime	2,312.84	2,292.51	20.33	43,617.79	20,000.00	23,617.79	20,000.00
16620 · Retirement Expense	5,394.33	4,216.66	1,177.67	67,890.11	50,600.00	17,290.11	50,600.00
Total 16000 · Personnel	113,462.31	120,414.63	-6,952.32	1,451,872.13	1,439,167.00	12,705.13	1,439,167.00
16001 · Communications							
16338 · Advertising/Promotion	1 105 50	0.00	1 105 50	c 100 20	2.052.00	4 407 20	2 052 00
16338.1 · Legal Notices and Pub	1,105.78	0.00	1,105.78	6,480.30	2,073.00	4,407.30	2,073.00
16338.2 · Recording Fees 16338 · Advertising/Promotion - Other	0.00 0.00	302.25	-302.25	1,500.00 2,520.49	0.00 4,626.98	1,500.00 -2,106.49	0.00 4,626.98
Total 16338 · Advertising/Promotion	1,105.78	302.25	803.53	10,500.79	6,699.98	3,800.81	6,699.98
Total 16001 · Communications	1,105.78	302.25	803.53	10,500.79	6,699.98	3,800.81	6,699.98
16002 · Contract Services							
16102 · General Consultant Fees							
16102.1 · Sales Tax Tracking	1,400.00			5,600.00	0.00	5,600.00	0.00
16102 · General Consultant Fees - Other	898.04	2,166.67	-1,268.63	20,543.96	32,000.00	-11,456.04	32,000.00
Total 16102 · General Consultant Fees	2,298.04	2,166.67	131.37	26,143.96	32,000.00	-5,856.04	32,000.00
16220 · Omni Expense	0.00	225.00	-225.00	1,908.00	2,700.00	-792.00	2,700.00
16242 · Prosecutors Fees	1,350.00	750.00	600.00	11,250.00	9,000.00	2,250.00	9,000.00
16280 · Mowing	6,667.00	6,716.67	-49.67	80,975.43	80,600.00	375.43	80,600.00
16281 · Records Shredding	0.00			877.58			
16299 · Inspections/Permits	10,135.75	10,000.00	135.75	137,091.08	120,000.00	17,091.08	120,000.00
16310 · Judge's Fee	0.00	1,500.00	-1,500.00	16,547.00	18,000.00	-1,453.00	18,000.00
16320 · Legal							
16320.1 · House Abatement Legal	0.00	0.00	0.00	36.00	50.00	-14.00	50.00
16320 · Legal - Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	29,101.18	26,000.00	3,101.18	26,000.00
Total 16320 · Legal	0.00	0.00	0.00	29,137.18	26,050.00	3,087.18	26,050.00
16321 · Audit Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,306.25	22,000.00	3,306.25	22,000.00
16322 · Engineering	0.00	4,166.66	-4,166.66	174,298.16	91,000.00	83,298.16	91,000.00
16326 · Collection Agency Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	29,052.34	45,000.00	-15,947.66	45,000.00
16333 · Accounting Fees	0.00	7,000.00	-7,000.00	97,140.08	95,000.00	2,140.08	95,000.00
16335 · Repairs & Maintenance							
16335.1 · Maintenance - Vehicles & Equip							
16334 · Gas/Oil	48.97	2,666.66	-2,617.69	38,184.88	35,000.00	3,184.88	35,000.00
16343 · Tractor & Mower	200.00	83.33	116.67	304.49	1,000.00	-695.51	1,000.00
16357 · Auto Repairs	374.70	1,791.66	-1,416.96	19,204.06	21,500.00	-2,295.94	21,500.00
16373 · Equipment repairs 16374 · Building Repairs-City Hall/Comm	67.00 252.50	708.33 1,541.66	-641.33 -1,289.16	3,838.13	9,500.00 21,000.00	-5,661.87 2,040.93	9,500.00 21,000.00
16375 · Street Repairs - Minor	232.30	1,541.00	-1,209.10	23,040.93	21,000.00	2,040.93	21,000.00
16375.1 · Streets-Preventive Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,662.45	6,000.00	-1,337.55	6,000.00
16375 · Street Repairs - Minor - Other	278.94	0.00	278.94	6,142.04	7,000.00	-857.96	7,000.00
Total 16375 · Street Repairs - Minor	278.94	0.00	278.94	10,804.49	13,000.00	-2,195.51	13,000.00
16335.1 · Maintenance - Vehicles & Equip - O	870.00	83.33	786.67	1,289.33	1,000.00	289.33	1,000.00
Total 16335.1 · Maintenance - Vehicles & Equip	2,092.11	6,874.97	-4,782.86	96,666.31	102,000.00	-5,333.69	102,000.00
16335 · Repairs & Maintenance - Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,403.74	18,000.00	-1,596.26	18,000.00
Total 16335 · Repairs & Maintenance	2,092.11	6,874.97	-4,782.86	113,070.05	120,000.00	-6,929.95	120,000.00
16337 · Street Signs	0.00	316.66	-316.66	7,012.72	3,800.00	3,212.72	3,800.00
16340 · Printing & Office supplies	0.00	600.01	-600.01	8,678.66	6,900.00	1,778.66	6,900.00
16342 · Computers/Website	1,182.86	2,625.00	-1,442.14	33,161.84	32,500.00	661.84	32,500.00
16350 · Postage/Delivery	478.20	508.33	-30.13	6,495.97	5,100.00	1,395.97	5,100.00
16351 · Telephone	1,521.46	1,529.17	-7.71	18,392.59	22,309.00	-3,916.41	22,309.00
16360 · Tax Assessor Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,775.21	7,320.00	455.21	7,320.00
16370 · Election	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,381.00	9,900.00	-2,519.00	9,900.00
17030 · Mobil Data Terminal	0.00	1,333.33	-1,333.33	20,216.26	16,000.00	4,216.26	16,000.00
17031 · Police Officer Scheduling Serv	0.00	133.33	-133.33	562.95	2,000.00	-1,437.05	2,000.00

	Sep 18	Budget	\$ Over B	Oct '17 - S	YTD Bud	\$ Over B	Annual B
17040 · Computer/Technology	1,351.74	1,482.50	-130.76	21,260.00	23,000.00	-1,740.00	23,000.00
17510 · State Portion of Fines/Payouts	0.00	38,000.00	-38,000.00	118,958.45	138,000.00	-19,041.55	138,000.00
Total 16002 · Contract Services	27,077.16	85,928.30	-58,851.14	992,692.76	928,179.00	64,513.76	928,179.00
16003 · Supplies & Equipment							
16244 · Radio Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,398.24	-4,398.24	4,398.24
16328 · Uniforms & Safety Equip	233.49	1,083.33	-849.84	10,454.94	12,500.00	-2,045.06	12,500.00
16328.1 · Protective Gear	0.00	250.00	-250.00	0.00	2,500.00	-2,500.00	2,500.00
16358 · Copier/Fax Machine Lease 16460 · Operating Supplies (Office)	1,429.45	1,689.12	-259.67	19,936.37	20,000.00	-63.63	20,000.00
16460.1 · Streets and Drainage	0.00	291.67	-291.67	2,807.87	3,500.00	-692.13	3,500.00
16460.2 · Cedar Brake Park	55.87	333.33	-277.46	2,242.43	3,700.00	-1,457.57	3,700.00
16460.3 · Homecoming Park	55.88	166.67	-110.79	1,120.22	1,800.00	-679.78	1,800.00
16460.4 · Fernland Park	55.87	208.33	-152.46	2,064.10	2,500.00	-435.90	2,500.00
16460.5 · Community Building	55.87	225.00	-169.13	1,391.40	2,700.00	-1,308.60	2,700.00
16460.6 · Tools, Etc	54.98	233.33	-178.35	2,446.73	2,600.00	-153.27	2,600.00
16460.7 · Memory Park	55.87	250.00	-194.13	2,747.66	3,000.00	-252.34	3,000.00
16460 · Operating Supplies (Office) - Other	416.07	2,141.65	-1,725.58	23,782.09	25,700.00	-1,917.91	25,700.00
Total 16460 · Operating Supplies (Office)	750.41	3,849.98	-3,099.57	38,602.50	45,500.00	-6,897.50	45,500.00
16503 · Code Enforcement Expenses	0.00	33.33	-33.33	0.00	400.00	-400.00	400.00
17010 · Emergency Equipment	0.00	236.30	-236.30	2,853.33	2,600.00	253.33	2,600.00
17050 · Radios	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	-100.00	100.00
17100 · Capital Purchase Furniture	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,576.81	3,000.00	-423.19	3,000.00
16003 · Supplies & Equipment - Other	139.50	250.00	-110.50	920.54	3,000.00	-2,079.46	3,000.00
Total 16003 · Supplies & Equipment	2,552.85	7,392.06	-4,839.21	75,344.49	93,998.24	-18,653.75	93,998.24
16004 · Staff Development	200.00	1.55 = 0	112.20	1 402 50	2 000 00	515.40	2 000 00
16241 · Training/Education	280.00 418.00	166.70	113.30	1,482.60	2,000.00	-517.40	2,000.00
16339 · Dues & Subscriptions 16341 · Community Relations	772.39	166.67 100.00	251.33 672.39	5,370.46 2,667.91	3,500.00 2,000.00	1,870.46 667.91	3,500.00 2,000.00
16354 · Travel & Training (Travel)	1,908.68	2,272.14	-363.46	27,454.80	26,500.00	954.80	26,500.00
16004 · Staff Development - Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	125.00	100.00	25.00	100.00
Total 16004 · Staff Development	3,379.07	2,705.51	673.56	37,100.77	34,100.00	3,000.77	34,100.00
16005 · Maintenance							
16228 · Park Maint-Memory Pk	364.80	708.33	-343.53	3,526.02	8,500.00	-4,973.98	8,500.00
16229 · Park Maint - Fernland	0.00	1,925.00	-1,925.00	22,802.54	23,000.00	-197.46	23,000.00
16230 · Park Maint-Cedar Brake Park	65.00	500.00	-435.00	4,043.38	4,900.00	-856.62	4,900.00
16231 · Park Maint Homecoming Park	3,405.55	125.00	3,280.55	4,329.52	1,500.00	2,829.52	1,500.00
Total 16005 · Maintenance	3,835.35	3,258.33	577.02	34,701.46	37,900.00	-3,198.54	37,900.00
16006 · Insurance	0.00	1 116 67	1 116 67	22 202 40	24 425 00	1 141 52	24 425 00
16353.2 · Liability Ins. 16353.3 · Property Ins.	0.00 0.00	1,116.67 458.34	-1,116.67 -458.34	23,283.48 8,119.31	24,425.00 8,500.00	-1,141.52 -380.69	24,425.00 8,500.00
			-				
Total 16006 · Insurance	0.00	1,575.01	-1,575.01	31,402.79	32,925.00	-1,522.21	32,925.00
16007 · Utilities	46.05	50.00	2.05	602.55	550.00	50.55	550.00
16352.0 · Electronic Sign-City	46.95	50.00	-3.05	603.57	550.00	53.57	550.00
16352.1 · Street Lights 16352.2 · Downtown Utilities	0.00	1,183.33	-1,183.33 72.18	12,333.19 583.63	13,000.00	-666.81	13,000.00 340.00
16352.2 · Downtown Utilities 16352.3 · Utilities-Cedar Brake Park	100.51 103.63	28.33 250.00	72.18 -146.37	583.63 2,155.37	340.00 3,000.00	243.63 -844.63	3,000.00
16352.4 · Utilities-Homecoming Park	73.30	108.33	-35.03	1,559.35	1,300.00	259.35	1,300.00
16352.5 · Utilities-Fernland Park	221.06	408.33	-187.27	4,664.49	4,100.00	564.49	4,100.00
16352.6 · Utilities - City Hall	792.16	944.00	-151.84	11,487.70	11,330.00	157.70	11,330.00
16352.8 · Utilities - Comm Center Bldg	269.21	450.00	-180.79	5,612.05	5,200.00	412.05	5,200.00
16352.9 · Utilities-Memory Pk	0.00	750.00	-750.00	8,991.04	9,000.00	-8.96	9,000.00
16007 · Utilities - Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	-100.00	100.00
Total 16007 · Utilities	1,606.82	4,172.32	-2,565.50	47,990.39	47,920.00	70.39	47,920.00
16008 · Capital Outlay 16233 · Cap Outlay- Com Building Proj	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,243.98	3,500.00	-256.02	3,500.00
10200 - Cap Ounay- Com Dunting Froj	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,243.98	3,300.00	-230.02	3,300.00

	Sep 18	Budget	\$ Over B	Oct '17 - S	YTD Bud	\$ Over B	Annual B
17070 · Capital Outlay - Police Cars							
17070.1 · Emergency Lights, Decals	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,238.94	17,240.00	-1.06	17,240.00
17070.3 · Watch Guard	0.00	0.00	0.00	55,025.00	55,025.00	0.00	55,025.00
17070.4 · Tsf To CPF-Vehicle Replacement	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	0.00	15,000.00
17070 · Capital Outlay - Police Cars - Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	28,142.10	28,145.00	-2.90	28,145.00
Total 17070 · Capital Outlay - Police Cars	0.00	0.00	0.00	115,406.04	115,410.00	-3.96	115,410.00
17071 · Cap Purchase · Computers/Eqip 17071.1 · Copsync	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	1 200 00	0.00	1,200.00
17071.1 · Copsync 17071.2 · Radar	0.00	0.00	0.00	299.45	1,200.00 3,000.00	0.00 -2,700.55	3,000.00
17071.2 Radai 17071.4 · Laser Fish (Software Equip)	0.00	308.23	-308.23	3,445.87	3,700.00	-254.13	3,700.00
17071.6 · Investigative and Testing Equip	153.00	0.00	153.00	1,434.83	1,500.00	-65.17	1,500.00
17071.7 · Ballistic Vests & Shields	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,881.31	9,880.00	1.31	9,880.00
17071 · Cap Purchase - Computers/Eqip - Other	41.00	0.00	41.00	9,250.52	10,000.00	-749.48	10,000.00
Total 17071 · Cap Purchase - Computers/Eqip	194.00	308.23	-114.23	25,511.98	29,280.00	-3,768.02	29,280.00
17071.5 · Patrol Weapons	0.00	0.00	0.00	55.98	5,200.00	-5,144.02	5,200.00
17072 · Capital Outlay-PWorks Items	591.93	0.00	591.93	54,221.20	53,630.00	591.20	53,630.00
17080 · Capital Outlay-Improvements	176.86	0.00	176.86	1,222.86	6,000.00	-4,777.14	6,000.00
Total 16008 · Capital Outlay	962.79	308.23	654.56	199,662.04	213,020.00	-13,357.96	213,020.00
16009 · Miscellaneous Expenses							
16590 · Misc. Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.450.00	10.200.00	1.125.10	10 200 00
16590.2 · Property 149/105	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,173.82	10,300.00	-1,126.18	10,300.00
16590 · Misc. Expense - Other Total 16590 · Misc. Expense	14,912.50	0.00	14,912.50	23,570.96 32,744.78	9,400.00	14,170.96 13,044.78	9,400.00
16009 · Miscellaneous Expenses - Other	51.08	0.00	14,912.30	124.52	800.00	-675.48	800.00
•							
Total 16009 · Miscellaneous Expenses	14,963.58	0.00	14,963.58	32,869.30	20,500.00	12,369.30	20,500.00
16010 · Contingency	0.00	10.00	-10.00	0.00	100.00	-100.00	100.00
16356 · Contract Labor- Streets 16500 · Leases - Parks and Recreation	1,504.30	0.00	1,504.30	32,064.03	29,764.78	2,299.25	29,764.78
16504 · Adams Park	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,458.91	5,500.00	-41.09	5,500.00
Total 16500 · Leases - Parks and Recreation	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,458.91	5,500.00	-41.09	5,500.00
17000 · Capital Purchase	0.00	250.00	-250.00	0.00	3,000.00	-3,000.00	3,000.00
17500 · Tax Rebatement 17500.1 · Sales Tax Rebate	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	107,250.00	-107,250.00	107,250.00
17500.2 · 380 Ad Valorem Tax Rebate	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	43,118.00	-43,118.00	43,118.00
17500.3 · PID Property Tax Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	0.00	35,403.25	35,775.00	-371.75	35,775.00
Total 17500 · Tax Rebatement	0.00	0.00	0.00	35,403.25	186,143.00	-150,739.75	186,143.00
Total Expense	170,450.01	226,316.64	-55,866.63	2,987,063.11	3,078,917.00	-91,853.89	3,078,917.00
Net Ordinary Income	960.74	86,884.03	-85,923.29	63,185.11	-15,789.00	78,974.11	-15,789.00
Other Income/Expense							
Other Income							
14000.3 · Transfers In	0.275.00	19 750 00	-9,375.00	27 500 00	37,500.00	0.00	37,500.00
14620.2 · Admin Transfer from MEDC 14620.4 · Admin Trf from Court Security	9,375.00 1,700.00	18,750.00 1,700.00	0.00	37,500.00 3,400.00	3,400.00	0.00	3,400.00
Total 14000.3 · Transfers In	11,075.00	20,450.00	-9,375.00	40,900.00	40,900.00	0.00	40,900.00
Total Other Income	11,075.00	20,450.00	-9,375.00	40,900.00	40,900.00	0.00	40,900.00
Net Other Income	11,075.00	20,450.00	-9,375.00	40,900.00	40,900.00	0.00	40,900.00
Net Income	12,035.74	107,334.03	-95,298.29	104,085.11	25,111.00	78,974.11	25,111.00

City of Montgomery - Capital Projects

Cash Flow Report - Const CkgW&S Proj 1058544 Account

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANC	CE AS OF 09/26/2018			\$360,161.02
Receipts				
	Baja Project CDBG Funds		6,650.00	
	CDBG Funds for Bridge Est #7		27,220.70	
Total Rec	ceipts	_		33,870.70
Disburse	ments			
1250	Glen Fuqua, Inc	Pay App. No. 7 W5841-0025-00 Buffalo Springs Dr	(108,882.82)	
1251	Grant Works	Contract 7217320 Inv. No. 2 Service Period 6/15-9	(6,650.00)	
1252	Jones & Carter, Inc.	Inv#00272128 & 00272123	(5,529.14)	
1253	Randy Roan Construction, Inc.	Progress Payment Request No. #1 Construction of	(21,363.30)	
Total Dis	bursements			(142,425.26)
BALANO	CE AS OF 10/05/2018		=	\$251,606.46

City of Montgomery - Capital Projects

Cash Flow Report - BOKF, NA Escrow Series 2017A Account

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE A	S OF 09/26/2018			\$1,015,862.32
Receipts In Total Receipt	nterest s		1,246.79	1,246.79
Disbursement N Total Disburs	o Disbursements Activity		0.00	0.00
BALANCE A	S OF 10/05/2018		=	\$1,017,109.11

City of Montgomery - Capital Projects

Cash Flow Report - BOKF, NA Escrow Series 2017B Account

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 09	/26/2018			\$1,606,975.20
Receipts Interest Total Receipts			1,972.28	1,972.28
Disbursements No Disburs Total Disbursements	sements Activity		0.00	0.00
BALANCE AS OF 10	/05/2018			\$1,608,947.48

	Sep 18	Budget	% of Bu	Oct '17 - Se	YTD Budget	% of Bu	Annual Bu
Ordinary Income/Expense							
Income 43901 · Capital Proj Funding Sourc							
43901.1 · Transfer from MEDC-Hou St	0.00	0.00	0.0%	50.012.50	0.00	100.0%	0.00
43901.2 · Trns from General-Hou St.	0.00	0.00	0.0%	21,627.67	0.00	100.0%	0.00
43947 · Transfer from Utility Fund	77 400 00	00 700 00	000.00/	171 000 00	17100000	100.00/	151 000 00
43947A · Tsf from Utility - Capital 43947B · Tsf from Utility - Maint	77,400.00 0.00	38,700.00 22,850.00	200.0% 0.0%	154,800.00 18,241.62	154,800.00 91,400.00	100.0% 20.0%	154,800.00 91,400.00
43947C · Tsf fr Utility - Cap Costs Proj	0.00	0.00	0.0%	155,286.00	200,000.00	77.6%	200,000.00
43947D · Revenue -Lift Sta 1 Replacement	0.00	0.00	0.0%	200,000.00	0.00	100.0%	0.00
Total 43947 · Transfer from Utility Fund	77,400.00	61,550.00	125.8%	528,327.62	446,200.00	118.4%	446,200.00
43948 · Transfer from Grant Fund 43949 · Transfers from General Fund	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43949.1 · Tsf fr Gen - Police Veh Replace	0.00	0.00	0.0%	15,000.00	15,000.00	100.0%	15,000.00
Total 43949 · Transfers from General Fund	0.00	0.00	0.0%	15,000.00	15,000.00	100.0%	15,000.00
43952 · Other Fund Reserves/Transfers	0.00	0.00	0.007	440 400 00	0.00	100.007	0.00
43952.1 · 380 Agt-1st Hrtford-18" SS line 43952.2 · Util Ext Proj-Waterstone on LC	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.0% 0.0%	443,403.68 36,218.91	0.00 0.00	100.0% 100.0%	0.00 0.00
43952 · Other Fund Reserves/Transfers - Other	0.00	0.00	0.0%	17,240.30	0.00	100.0%	0.00
Total 43952 · Other Fund Reserves/Transfers	0.00	0.00	0.0%	496,862.89	0.00	100.0%	0.00
Total 43901 · Capital Proj Funding Sourc	77,400.00	61,550.00	125.8%	1,111,830.68	461,200.00	241.1%	461,200.00
43956 · Proceeds - TWDB 2017 A 43959 · FEMA Grant Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.0%	1,000,000.00
43956.1 · FEMA DR4272- Bridge	271,704.51	0.00	100.0%	342,420.80	1,200,000.00	28.5%	1,200,000.00
43956.2 · FEMA-DR4272-Plez Morgan St	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	300,000.00	0.0%	300,000.00
43956.3 · Impact Fees (from Customers) 43956.4 · FEMA -DR4332-Huricane Harvey	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.0% 0.0%	0.00 0.00	75,000.00 0.00	0.0% 0.0%	75,000.00 0.00
Total 43959 · FEMA Grant Revenue	271,704.51	0.00	100.0%	342,420.80	1,575,000.00	21.7%	1,575,000.00
43961 · Grant Funds-CDBG							
43961.1 · Bridge Repair · CDBG DR 7217037 43961.2 · Baja,W/S Drainag, MLK-CD7217230	40,162.73 6,650.00	0.00 0.00	100.0% 100.0%	210,701.99 28,611.80	300,000.00 0.00	70.2% 100.0%	300,000.00 0.00
Total 43961 · Grant Funds-CDBG	46,812.73	0.00	100.0%	239,313.79	300,000.00	79.8%	300,000.00
43964 · Proceeds-TWDB 2017 B	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	1,606,000.00	0.0%	1,606,000.00
45391 · Interest Earned 45391.1 · Interest Earned Ser 2017A	1,246.79	0.00	100.0%	9,967.92	0.00	100.0%	0.00
45391.2 · Interest Earned Ser 2017A	1,972.28	0.00	100.0%	14,348.50	0.00	100.0%	0.00
45391 · Interest Earned - Other	962.56	333.33	288.8%	2,887.05	4,000.00	72.2%	4,000.00
Total 45391 · Interest Earned	4,181.63	333.33	1,254.5%	27,203.47	4,000.00	680.1%	4,000.00
Total Income	400,098.87	61,883.33	646.5%	1,720,768.74	4,946,200.00	34.8%	4,946,200.00
Expense							
43889 · Grant Administrative Expenses 43889 · Bridge-CDBG-DR #7217037	0.00	0.00	0.0%	28,000.00	0.00	100.0%	0.00
43889.2 · Baja Project CDBG #7217320	6,650.00		100.00/	16,625.00		100.00/	
Total 43889 · Grant Administrative Expenses	6,650.00	0.00	100.0%	44,625.00	0.00	100.0%	0.00
43890 · Engineering 43890.1 · Eng-Catahoula Aquifer WW	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43890.2 · Eng-WP #3 Improvements	0.00	9,583.33	0.0%	0.00	115,000.00	0.0%	115,000.00
43890.3 · Eng - Lift St #1 Expansion	0.00	7,500.00	0.0%	11,911.90	90,000.00	13.2%	90,000.00
43890.4 · Eng-Waterline replacement/HouSt	0.00	0.00	0.0%	2,956.15	0.00	100.0%	0.00
43890.5 · Eng-LS #3/Force Main Re-Route 43890.7 · Eng-Downtown/SH105 Imp	0.00 0.00	1,583.33 7,833.33	0.0% 0.0%	0.00 0.00	19,000.00 94,000.00	0.0% 0.0%	19,000.00 94,000.00
43890.8 · Eng-18" SS Line	0.00	0.00	0.0%	56,859.22	0.00	100.0%	0.00
43890.9 · Eng-Bridge Water Line	0.00			7,868.90			
43890.A · Eng - Baja Project	0.00			11,986.80			
43890.B · .B Eng-Buff Sp Brdg Emb Repair 43890 · Engineering - Other	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.0%	28,399.00 0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
MOOV LIIGHTEIMS OUT							

	Sep 18	Budget	% of Bu	Oct '17 - Se	YTD Budget	% of Bu	Annual Bu
Total 43890 · Engineering	0.00	26,499.99	0.0%	119,981.97	318,000.00	37.7%	318,000.00
43995 · Const Cost-Contingencies							
43995.1 · Cont's -LS#3 Force Main ReRoute	0.00	3,000.00	0.0%	0.00	36,000.00	0.0%	36,000.00
43995.2 · Cont's-LS#1 Replacement/Expans 43995.3 · Cont's-WP#3 Improvements	0.00 0.00	11,666.67 12,833.33	0.0% 0.0%	0.00 0.00	140,000.00 154,000.00	0.0% 0.0%	140,000.00 154,000.00
43995.4 · Cont's-Downtown/SH105 Improve	0.00	10,500.00	0.0%	0.00	126,000.00	0.0%	126,000.00
43995 · Const Cost-Contingencies - Other	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
Total 43995 · Const Cost-Contingencies	0.00	38,000.00	0.0%	0.00	456,000.00	0.0%	456,000.00
44000 · Wastewater System							
44006 · LS #1-Replacement/Expansion	0.00	47,500.00	0.0%	0.00	570,000.00	0.0%	570,000.00
44007 · LS#3 Forcemain Reroute	0.00	12,083.33	0.0%	0.00	145,000.00	0.0%	145,000.00
44008 · 18" Gravity S.S. Line Const	21,363.30	0.00	100.0%	21,363.30	0.00	100.0%	0.00
Total 44000 · Wastewater System	21,363.30	59,583.33	35.9%	21,363.30	715,000.00	3.0%	715,000.00
45000 · Water System- Capital Proj	0.00	44 000 00	2.20/	* *40.00	****	4.40/	* 00.000.00
43976.1 · Downtown/SH 105 Water Line Imp	0.00	41,833.33	0.0%	5,510.00	502,000.00	1.1%	502,000.00
43992.1 · Water Plant #3 · Improvements 43992.4 · WP#3 Improvements · Other Costs	0.00 0.00	36,666.67 14,583.33	0.0% 0.0%	0.00 0.00	440,000.00 175,000.00	0.0% 0.0%	440,000.00 175,000.00
46000.1 · Water - Meters	0.00	14,363.33	0.070	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
Total 45000 · Water System- Capital Proj	0.00	93,083.33	0.0%	5,510.00	1,117,000.00	0.5%	1,117,000.00
46000 · Roadway System Improvements							
46001 · Plez Morgan Street (FEMA4272)	0.00	25,000.00	0.0%	0.00	300,000.00	0.0%	300,000.00
46002 · Buf SpBrg RepFEMA4272-CD7217307	108,882.82	125,000.00	87.1%	617,542.74	1,500,000.00	41.2%	1,500,000.00
46003 · Downtown/SH 105 Improvements	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
Total 46000 · Roadway System Improvements	108,882.82	150,000.00	72.6%	617,542.74	1,800,000.00	34.3%	1,800,000.00
47000 · Capital Costs Projects	0.00	16,666.67	0.0%	0.00	200,000.00	0.0%	200,000.00
47395 · Cost of Issuance Exp							
47395.1 · Cost of Issuance Series 2017A	0.00 0.00			0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.0% 0.0%	0.00 0.00
47395.3 · TWDB Loan Origination Fee 2017A							
Total 47395 · Cost of Issuance Exp	0.00			0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
48000 · Cap Outlay-Fac, Equip, Etc	0.00	0.00	0.00/	0.00	0.00	0.00/	0.00
48000.1 · Buffalo Sp Bridge Proj 48000.2 · Kroger Project	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.0% 0.0%	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.0% 0.0%	0.00 0.00
48000.3 · Houston Street Rehab	0.00	0.00	0.0%	96,503.94	0.00	100.0%	0.00
48001 · GRP Capital Projects	0.00	7,483.33	0.0%	37,252.48	89,800.00	41.5%	89,800.00
48002 · Utili ProjPrev Maint	0.00	22,850.00	0.0%	65,434.37	91,400.00	71.6%	91,400.00
48003 · Buf Spgs-Water Line-Util ExProj	0.00	5,416.67	0.0%	304.00	65,000.00	0.5%	65,000.00
48004 · Police Vehicle Replacement	0.00	1,250.00	0.0%	0.00	15,000.00	0.0%	15,000.00
48005 · Baja/MLK Wtr & Drg Imp-TXCDBG	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
48006 · Hurricane Harvey Exp (FEMA)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	996.75	0.00	100.0%	0.00
48007 · Impact Fee-WL Ext-Pkwy/Buff Sp	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	75,000.00	0.0%	75,000.00
Total 48000 · Cap Outlay-Fac, Equip, Etc	0.00	37,000.00	0.0%	200,491.54	336,200.00	59.6%	336,200.00
Total Expense	136,896.12	420,833.32	32.5%	1,009,514.55	4,942,200.00	20.4%	4,942,200.00
et Ordinary Income	263,202.75	-358,949.99	-73.3%	711,254.19	4,000.00	17,781.4%	4,000.00
Income	263,202.75	-358,949.99	-73.3%	711,254.19	4,000.00	17,781.4%	4,000.00

City of Montgomery - Debt Service

Cash Flow Report - Checking Account

Num		Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANO	CE AS OF 09/26/2018				\$250,090.41
Receipts)				
	Tax Revenue thru 8/18			1,709.59	
	Interest			7.60	
Total Re	eceipts				1,717.19
Disburse	ements				
1044	Zions First National Bank		Paying Agent Fee Trust Number 5784522 - Tax &	(250.00)	
Total Dis	sbursements			_	(250.00)
BALAN	CE AS OF 10/05/2018			=	\$251,557.60

1:00 PM 10/10/18 **Accrual Basis**

City of Montgomery - Debt Service Profit & Loss Budget Performance September 2018

	Sep 18	Budget	\$ Over B	Oct '17	YTD Bud	\$ Over	Annual B
Income							
34000 · Taxes & Franchise Fees							
34320 · Ad Valorem Taxes	0.00	0.00	0.00	414,532.84	416,002.00	-1,469.16	416,002.00
34330 · Penalty & Interest	0.00	100.00	-100.00	2,837.07	1,200.00	1,637.07	1,200.00
Total 34000 · Taxes & Franchise Fees	0.00	100.00	-100.00	417,369.91	417,202.00	167.91	417,202.00
34100 · Transfers							
34301.4 · Transfers in-MEDC Fund	80,000.00	0.00	80,000.00	160,000.00	160,000.00	0.00	160,000.00
34301.5 · Transfers in - Utility Fund	76,520.00	38,260.00	38,260.00	153,040.00	153,040.00	0.00	153,040.00
Total 34100 · Transfers	156,520.00	38,260.00	118,260.00	313,040.00	313,040.00	0.00	313,040.00
35000 ⋅ Other Revenues							
35390 · Interest on Checking	7.60			77.23	0.00	77.23	0.00
35391 · Interest on Investments	40.59	25.00	15.59	377.60	300.00	77.60	300.00
Total 35000 · Other Revenues	48.19	25.00	23.19	454.83	300.00	154.83	300.00
Total Income	156,568.19	38,385.00	118,183.19	730,864.74	730,542.00	322.74	730,542.00
Expense							
37000 · Debt Service							
37360 · Interest Payments On Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	43,951.50	43,951.50	0.00	43,951.50
37363 · Paying Agent Fees	250.00	0.00	250.00	1,480.00	2,500.00	-1,020.00	2,500.00
37365 · Interest 2012 Series Premium	0.00	0.00	0.00	187,643.76	187,643.76	0.00	187,643.76
37395 · Principal Note Payments	0.00	0.00	0.00	435,000.00	435,000.00	0.00	435,000.00
Total 37000 · Debt Service	250.00	0.00	250.00	668,075.26	669,095.26	-1,020.00	669,095.26
Total Expense	250.00	0.00	250.00	668,075.26	669,095.26	-1,020.00	669,095.26
Net Income	156,318.19	38,385.00	117,933.19	62,789.48	61,446.74	1,342.74	61,446.74

City of Montgomery - Ct Security Fund

Cash Flow Report - Checking Account

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANC	E AS OF 09/26/2018			\$8,054.11
Receipts				
	Revenues transfer thru 8/18		728.89	
Total Rec	eipts	•		728.89
Disbursen	nents			
1030	Larry Evans	Baliff Fees 9/20/18	(75.00)	
Transfer	City of Montgomery - General Fund	Admin Transfer thru 9/18	(1,700.00)	
Transfer	City of Montgomery - Utility Fund	Transfer to cover reclass amount by Auditor 2017	(10.00)	
Total Disl	pursements	•		(1,785.00)
BALANC	E AS OF 10/05/2018		=	\$6,998.00

City of Montgomery - Ct Security Fund Profit & Loss Budget Performance September 2018

Accrual Basis

	Sep 18	Budget	\$ Over Bu	Oct '17	YTD Bud	\$ Over Bu	Annual B
Ordinary Income/Expense Income							
84110 · Court Fines & Forfeitures 84110.1 · Court Security Fees	-75.00	500.00	-575.00	5,151.30	6,000.00	-848.70	6,000.00
Total 84110 · Court Fines & Forfeitures	-75.00	500.00	-575.00	5,151.30	6,000.00	-848.70	6,000.00
84120 · Other Revenues 84120.1 · Interest Income	0.00	0.42	-0.42	0.00	5.00	-5.00	5.00
Total 84120 · Other Revenues	0.00	0.42	-0.42	0.00	5.00	-5.00	5.00
Total Income	-75.00	500.42	-575.42	5,151.30	6,005.00	-853.70	6,005.00
Expense 86005 · Miscellaneous Expenses	0.00	41.67	-41.67	312.50	500.00	-187.50	500.00
Total Expense	0.00	41.67	-41.67	312.50	500.00	-187.50	500.00
Net Ordinary Income	-75.00	458.75	-533.75	4,838.80	5,505.00	-666.20	5,505.00
Other Income/Expense Other Expense 86560 · Interfund Tranfers							
86551 · Baliff Transfer to General Fund	1,700.00	900.00	800.00	3,400.00	3,600.00	-200.00	3,600.00
Total 86560 · Interfund Tranfers	1,700.00	900.00	800.00	3,400.00	3,600.00	-200.00	3,600.00
Total Other Expense	1,700.00	900.00	800.00	3,400.00	3,600.00	-200.00	3,600.00
Net Other Income	-1,700.00	-900.00	-800.00	-3,400.00	-3,600.00	200.00	-3,600.00
et Income	-1,775.00	-441.25	-1,333.75	1,438.80	1,905.00	-466.20	1,905.00

City of Montgomery - Ct Tech Fund

Cash Flow Report - Checking Account

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 09/2	6/2018			\$33,291.23
Receipts				
Revenue Tran	ns from General		971.87	
Interest			0.24	
Total Receipts				972.11
Disbursements				
No Disburser	ments Activity		0.00	
Total Disbursements			-	0.00
BALANCE AS OF 10/0	5/2018		=	\$34,263.34

City of Montgomery - Ct Tech Fund Actual to Budget Performance September 2018

Accrual Basis

	Sep 18	Budget	\$ Over	Oct '17	YTD Bu	\$ Over	Annual
Ordinary Income/Expense Income							
74100 · Court Fines and Forfeitures 74110 · Court Technology Fees	0.00	833.33	-833.33	8,696.22	10,000.00	-1,303.78	10,000.00
Total 74100 · Court Fines and Forfeitures	0.00	833.33	-833.33	8,696.22	10,000.00	-1,303.78	10,000.00
74200 · Other Revenues 74291 · Interest Income	0.24	0.17	0.07	2.80	2.00	0.80	2.00
Total 74200 · Other Revenues	0.24	0.17	0.07	2.80	2.00	0.80	2.00
Total Income	0.24	833.50	-833.26	8,699.02	10,002.00	-1,302.98	10,002.00
Expense 76200 · Contract Services 76362 · Computer/Website Services	0.00	1,250.00	-1,250.00	290.98	5,000.00	-4,709.02	5,000.00
Total 76200 · Contract Services	0.00	1,250.00	-1,250.00	290.98	5,000.00	-4,709.02	5,000.00
76500 · Miscellaneous Expenses 76560 · Miscellaneous Expense	0.00			10.00			
Total 76500 · Miscellaneous Expenses	0.00			10.00			
Total Expense	0.00	1,250.00	-1,250.00	300.98	5,000.00	-4,699.02	5,000.00
Net Ordinary Income	0.24	-416.50	416.74	8,398.04	5,002.00	3,396.04	5,002.00
Net Income	0.24	-416.50	416.74	8,398.04	5,002.00	3,396.04	5,002.00

City of Montgomery - Grant

Cash Flow Report - Grant Account Account

Num		Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE	AS OF 09/26/2018				\$10,205.73
Receipts Total Recei	No Receipts Activity			0.00	0.00
Disbursement 1028 Total Disbu	Public Management		Inv#TCF7215112-3 Pizza Shack Project (Contract	(10,125.00)	(10,125.00)
BALANCE	E AS OF 10/05/2018			=	\$80.73

City of Montgomery - Grant

Cash Flow Report - Checking Account

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE	AS OF 09/26/2018			\$5,737.63
Receipts Total Recei	No Receipts Activity pts		0.00	0.00
Disburseme	No Disbursements Activity		0.00	0.00
BALANCE	AS OF 10/05/2018		:	\$5,737.63

City of Montgomery - Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

Cash Flow Report - Checking Account

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE A	AS OF 09/26/2018			\$11,021.15
Receipts				
	Interest		0.08	
Total Receip	ets			0.08
Disbursemen	nts			
	No Disbursements Activity		0.00	
Total Disbur	rsements		_	0.00
BALANCE	AS OF 10/05/2018		=	\$11,021.23

City of Montgomery - Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund Profit & Loss Budget Performance September 2018

Accrual Basis

	Sep 18	Budget	\$ Ove	Oct '1	YTD	\$ Over	Annua
Income 44300 · Taxes & Franchise Fees 44330 · Hotel Occupancy Taxes	0.00	50.00	-50.00	1,552.50	600.00	952.50	600.00
Total 44300 · Taxes & Franchise Fees	0.00	50.00	-50.00	1,552.50	600.00	952.50	600.00
44400 · Other Revenues 44360 · Interest Earned On Checking 44490 · Interest Income	0.00	0.42	-0.42	0.00 0.65	5.00	-5.00	5.00
Total 44400 · Other Revenues	0.08	0.42	-0.34	0.65	5.00	-4.35	5.00
Total Income	0.08	50.42	-50.34	1,553.15	605.00	948.15	605.00
Expense 46600 · Miscellaneous Expenses	0.00	125.00	-125.00	0.00	1,500.00	-1,500.00	1,500.00
Total Expense	0.00	125.00	-125.00	0.00	1,500.00	-1,500.00	1,500.00
Net Income	0.08	-74.58	74.66	1,553.15	-895.00	2,448.15	-895.00

City of Montgomery - MEDC

Cash Flow Report - MEDC Checking Account

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 09/	/26/2018			\$251,221.83
Receipts Transfer of Total Receipts	Sales Tax Revenue 9/18	<u>-</u>	31,791.38	31,791.38
Disbursements No Disburs Total Disbursements	ements Activity	_	0.00	0.00
BALANCE AS OF 10,	705/2018		=	\$283,013.21

City of Montgomery - MEDC Actual to Budget Performance

	Sep 18	Budget	\$ Over B	Oct '17	YTD Bud	\$ Over Bu	Annual Bu.
Income							
55000 · Taxes & Franchise Fees 55400 · Sales Tax	31,791.38	50,212.87	(18,421.49)	574,989.69	530,000.00	44,989.69	530,000.00
Total 55000 · Taxes & Franchise Fees	31,791.38	50,212.87	(18,421.49)	574,989.69	530,000.00	44,989.69	530,000.00
55300 · Other Revenues			, , ,				
55391 · Interest Income	391.27	100.57	290.70	3,930.81	950.00	2,980.81	950.00
Total 55300 · Other Revenues	391.27	100.57	290.70	3,930.81	950.00	2,980.81	950.00
Total Income	32,182.65	50,313.44	(18,130.79)	578,920.50	530,950.00	47,970.50	530,950.00
Expense							
56000 · Pub Infrastructure - Category I	0.00	E 061 00	(E 001 00)	9475190	££ 000 00	(90 940 69)	£
56000.6 · Downtown Dev Improvments	0.00	5,861.02	(5,861.02)	34,751.38	55,000.00	(20,248.62)	55,000.0
56000.8 · Utility Extensions	0.00	0.00	0.00	142,225.50	180,000.00	(37,774.50)	180,000.0
56000.9 · Flagship Dev Improvements 56430 · Tsf to Debt Service	0.00 80,000.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 80,000.00	4,465.00 160,000.00	8,000.00 160,000.00	(3,535.00) 0.00	8,000.0 160,000.0
Total 56000 · Pub Infrastructure - Category I	80,000.00	5,861.02	74,138.98	341,441.88	403,000.00	(61,558.12)	403,000.0
	00,000.00	3,001.02	71,100.00	011,111.00	103,000.00	(01,000.12)	400,000.0
56001 · Business Dev & Ret -Category II 56001.8 · Sales Tax Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	35,000.00	(35,000.00)	35,000.0
56423 · Economic Development Grant Prog	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,070.00	20,000.00	2,070.00	20,000.0
Total 56001 · Business Dev & Ret -Category II	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,070.00	55,000.00	(32,930.00)	55,000.0
56002 · Quality of Life - Category III							
56404 · Seasonal Decorations	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,275.89	6,000.00	(724.11)	6,000.0
56420.2 · Christmas Lighting(Civic Assn)	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,469.49	1,600.00	869.49	1,600.
56423.1 · Walking Tours	(204.49)	0.00	(204.49)	5,170.23	4,000.00	1,170.23	4,000.
56429 · Removal of Blight	0.00	2,142.86	(2,142.86)	5,413.49	15,000.00	(9,586.51)	15,000.
56433 · Downtown Signs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	1,000.0
56435 · Fernland Improvements	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	(4,000.00)	4,000.0
56439 · Downtown Enhancement Projects	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	(20,000.00)	20,000.0
Total 56002 · Quality of Life - Category III	(204.49)	2,142.86	(2,347.35)	18,329.10	51,600.00	(33,270.90)	51,600.0
56003 · Marketing & Tourism-Category IV	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000.00	1 500 00	1 500 00	1 500 (
56408.1 · Promotional Video	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.0
56409 · Antique Show & Fest	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	10,000.0
56413 · Brochures/Printed Literature	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.00	7,030.00	5,000.00 10,000.00	2,030.00	5,000. 10,000.
56414 · Wine & Music Fest 56415 · Texian/Heritage Festival	0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	9,500.00 0.00	8,000.00	(500.00) (8,000.00)	8,000.
56418 · Christmas in Montgomery	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.
56419 · Website	0.00	166.67	(166.67)	525.00	2,000.00	(1,475.00)	2,000.
Total 56003 · Marketing & Tourism-Category IV	0.00	166.67	(166.67)	35,055.00	41,500.00	(6,445.00)	41,500.0
56004 · Administration - Category V							
56004.1 · Admin Transfers to Gen Fund	9,375.00	0.00	9,375.00	37,500.00	37,500.00	0.00	37,500.0
56004.2 · MACC Administration & Office	2,566.67	2,666.67	(100.00)	30,800.04	32,000.00	(1,199.96)	32,000.0
56004.3 · Miscellaneous Expenses	0.00	635.67	(635.67)	8,156.10	6,000.00	2,156.10	6,000.0
56004.5 · Internship Program	0.00	833.33	(833.33)	0.00	10,000.00	(10,000.00)	10,000.0
56327 · Consulting (Professional servi) 56354 · Travel & Training Expenses	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	11,950.75 1,015.00	10,000.00 2,800.00	1,950.75 (1,785.00)	10,000.0 2,800.0
Total 56004 · Administration - Category V	11,941.67	4,135.67	7,806.00	89,421.89	98,300.00	(8,878.11)	98,300.0
56338 · Publications	0.00			102.09			
							0.40.400.0
Total Expense	91,737.18	12,306.22	79,430.96	506,419.96	649,400.00	(142,980.04)	649,400.0

City of Montgomery - Police Asset Forfeiture

Cash Flow Report - Checking Account

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE	AS OF 09/26/2018			\$6,221.99
Receipts Total Receipt	No Receipts Activity pts		0.00	0.00
Disburseme	No Disbursements Activity		0.00	0.00
BALANCE	AS OF 10/05/2018		:	\$6,221.99

City of Montgomery - Water & Sewer

Cash Flow Report - Water & Sewer Fund Account

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANC	CE AS OF 09/26/2018			\$581,254.91
Receipts				
_	A/R Rev CL 9/18		163,534.31	
	A/R Rev O/S 9/18		1,268.49	
	Misc Deposits 9/18		2,707.10	
Total Rec	eeipts			167,509.90
Disburser	ments			
14038	Amazon Capital Services	Acct# 113-9239720-5172244 Inv#11G7-X7RR-1D	(139.99)	
14039	Camino Services	Inv 1734 Clean L/S	(1,514.50)	
14040	Card Service Center	Acct# 0869 closing date 9/7/18 due 10/2/2018	(251.41)	
14041	Jones & Carter, Inc	Iv# 00272130,127,122,118	(15,020.09)	
14042	Ryan Thomas	Travel for Training Mileage Reimb 10/1-10/4/201	(69.76)	
14043	UniFirst Holdings, Inc.	Several	(220.50)	
14044	State Comptroller	TIN 1-74-2063592-6 sales tax - Fees - 9/18	(831.06)	
14045	Consolidated Communications	936-597-4826/0 Recurring Charges 9/21-10/20/18	(37.88)	
D/M	ETS Corporation	ETS Fees 9/18	(1,114.96)	
D/M	•	Due from Bank Chargeback fees	(12.00)	
D/M	Return Deposit	Returned Deposit	(242.00)	
Total Dis	bursements	·		(19,454.15)
BALANC	CE AS OF 10/05/2018		=	\$729,310.66

City of Montgomery - Water & Sewer Fund Actual to Budget Performance - Utility Fund

	Sep 18	Budget	\$ Over Bu	Oct '17 - Se	YTD Budget	\$ Over Bud	Annual Bud
Ordinary Income/Expense							
Income 24000 · Charges for Service 24100 · Water Revenue	66,785.49	45,000.00	21,785.49	578,050.38	540,000.00	38,050.38	540,000.00
	744.03				6.000.00		
24118 · Surface Water Revenue 24119 · Application Fee	744.03 0.00	500.00 125.00	244.03 (125.00)	6,785.59 0.00	1,500.00	785.59 (1,500.00)	6,000.00 1,500.00
24120 · Disconnect Reconnect	1,350.00	458.33	891.67	8,325.00	5,500.00	2,825.00	5,500.00
24200 · Sewer Revenue 24310 · Tap Fees/Inspections	56,937.07 27,655.00	37,500.00 12,500.00	19,437.07 15,155.00	499,180.87 392,641.67	450,000.00 150,000.00	49,180.87 242,641.67	450,000.00 150,000.00
24319 · Grease Trap Inspections	1,100.00	833.33	266.67	12,300.00	10,000.00	2,300.00	10,000.00
24330 · Late Charges	6,410.12	1,250.00	5,160.12	25,442.21	15,000.00	10,442.21	15,000.00
24333 · Returned Ck Fee 25403 · Solid Waste Revenue	100.00 10,123.68	0.00 8,708.33	100.00 1,415.35	625.00 112,416.39	200.00 104,500.00	425.00 7,916.39	200.00 104,500.00
Total 24000 · Charges for Service	171,205.39	106,874.99	64,330.40	1,635,767.11	1,282,700.00	353,067.11	1,282,700.00
24101 · Taxes and Franchise Fees 24110 · Sales Tax Rev for Solid Waste	826.69	666.67	160.02	9,181.46	8,000.00	1,181.46	8,000.00
Total 24101 · Taxes and Franchise Fees	826.69	666.67	160.02	9,181.46	8,000.00	1,181.46	8,000.00
24121 · Groundwater Reduction Revenue 25000 · Other Revenues 25000.1 · Impact Fees	17,537.85	10,500.00	7,037.85	159,903.15	126,000.00	33,903.15	126,000.00
25000.2 · Capital Cost Fees 25000.1 · Impact Fees - Other	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	200,000.00 75,000.00	(200,000.00) (75,000.00)	200,000.00 75,000.00
Total 25000.1 · Impact Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	275,000.00	(275,000.00)	275,000.00
25391 · Interest Income	40.77	9.17	31.60	310.23	110.00	200.23	110.00
25392 · Interest earned on Investments	0.00	9.17	(9.17)	95.27	110.00	(14.73)	110.00
25399 · Misc & ETS Revenue	212.50	30.00	182.50	1,891.37	360.00	1,531.37	360.00
Total 25000 · Other Revenues 25394 · Admin Fund Balance (Carry Over)	253.27 0.00	48.34 0.00	204.93 0.00	2,296.87 0.00	275,580.00 45,500.00	(273,283.13) (45,500.00)	275,580.00 45,500.00
Total Income	189,823.20	118,090.00	71,733.20	1,807,148.59	1,737,780.00	69,368.59	1,737,780.00
Expense							
26001 · Personnel							
26353.1 · Health Ins.	1,042.60	1,616.67	(574.07)	12,415.60	19,400.00	(6,984.40)	19,400.00
26353.4 · Unemployment Ins	0.00	32.50	(32.50)	476.37	390.00	86.37	390.00
26353.5 · Workers Comp. 26353.6 · Dental Insurance	294.33 111.28	175.00 145.83	119.33 (34.55)	3,794.69 1,335.36	2,733.00 1,750.00	1,061.69 (414.64)	2,733.00 1,750.00
26353.7 · Life & AD&D Insurance	52.67	50.00	2.67	613.32	600.00	13.32	600.00
26353.8 · Crime Insurance	21.94	770.00	(00.11)	263.37	0.700.00	1 000 71	0.700.00
26501 · Retirement Expense 26560 · Payroll Taxes	498.22 624.82	558.33 1,058.33	(60.11) (433.51)	8,383.71 10,659.73	6,700.00 12,700.00	1,683.71 (2,040.27)	6,700.00 12,700.00
26600 · Wages	8,167.56	14,113.91	(5,946.35)	139,342.47	169,367.00	(30,024.53)	169,367.00
Total 26001 · Personnel	10,813.42	17,750.57	(6,937.15)	177,284.62	213,640.00	(36,355.38)	213,640.00
	,	,	(0,001120)	,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	(00,00000)	,
26200 · Contract Services 26102 · General Consultant Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	905.00	(905.00)	905.00
26320 · Legal Fees	0.00	1,421.08	(1,421.08)	18,360.00	17,053.00	1,307.00	17,053.00
26322 · Engineering	0.00	6,250.00	(6,250.00)	153,847.86	75,000.00	78,847.86	75,000.00
26323 · Operator	3,300.00	3,365.00	(65.00)	36,300.00	40,380.00	(4,080.00)	40,380.00
26324 · Billing and Collections	0.00	985.00	(985.00)	19,378.51	11,820.00	7,558.51	11,820.00
26328 · Testing 26331 · Sales Tax for Solid Waste	1,239.15 831.06	955.00 684.41	284.15 146.65	14,092.15 9,233.66	11,460.00 8,213.00	2,632.15 1,020.66	11,460.00 8,213.00
26333 · Accounting Fees	0.00	400.00	(400.00)	4,400.00	4,800.00	(400.00)	4,800.00
26336 · Sludge Hauling	0.00	1,458.33	(1,458.33)	20,124.00	17,500.00	2,624.00	17,500.00
26340 · Printing 26350 · Postage	0.00 0.00	0.00 266.67	0.00 (266.67)	80.28 4,003.42	0.00 3,200.00	80.28 803.42	0.00 3.200.00
26351 · Telephone	256.81	375.00	(118.19)	4,346.60	4,500.00	(153.40)	4,500.00
26370 · Tap Fees & Inspections	2,450.00	833.33	1,616.67	25,734.00	10,000.00	15,734.00	10,000.00
26399 · Garbage Pickup	8.077.02	7,950.00	(7,950.00)	96,689.77	95,400.00 300,231.00	1,289.77	95,400.00 300,231.00
Total 26200 · Contract Services 26300 · Communications	8,077.02	24,943.82	(16,866.80)	406,590.25	300,231.00	100,339.23	300,231.00
26338 · Advertising/Promotion	0.00	0.00	0.00	126.00	1,055.00	(929.00)	1,055.00
Total 26300 · Communications	0.00	0.00	0.00	126.00	1,055.00	(929.00)	1,055.00
26326 · Permits & Licenses 26371 · Dues & Subscriptions 26400.1 · Supplies & Equipment	450.00 0.00	1,083.33	(633.33)	15,258.67 0.00	13,000.00 2,000.00	2,258.67 (2,000.00)	13,000.00 2,000.00
26342 · Chemicals	1,165.38	1,508.33	(342.95)	20,011.38	18,100.00	1,911.38	18,100.00
26358 · Copier/Fax Machine Lease 26460 · Operating Supplies	46.50 0.00	0.00 5,875.00	46.50 (5,875.00)	93.00 39,004.81	3,920.00 70,500.00	(3,827.00) (31,495.19)	3,920.00 70,500.00
26485 · Uniforms	220.50	266.67	(46.17)	2,434.51	3,200.00	(765.49)	3,200.00
27040 · ComputerTechnology Equipment	0.00	316.67	(316.67)	2,768.93	3,800.00	(1,031.07)	3,800.00

	Sep 18	Budget	\$ Over Bu	Oct '17 - Se	YTD Budget	\$ Over Bud	Annual Bud
26400.1 · Supplies & Equipment - Other	139.99	166.67	(26.68)	424.92	2,000.00	(1,575.08)	2,000.00
Total 26400.1 · Supplies & Equipment	1,572.37	8,133.34	(6,560.97)	64,737.55	101,520.00	(36,782.45)	101,520.00
26401 · Groundwater Reduction Expenses 26500 · Staff Development	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	100.00
26354 · Travel & Training (Travel) 26355 · Employee Relations (Education)	361.42 0.00	416.67 0.00	(55.25) 0.00	1,969.66 0.00	5,000.00 200.00	(3,030.34) (200.00)	5,000.00 200.00
Total 26500 · Staff Development	361.42	416.67	(55.25)	1,969.66	5,200.00	(3,230.34)	5,200.00
26600.2 · Maintenance 26335 · Repairs & Maintenance 26335.1 · Vehicle Rep. & Maint. 26349 · Gas & Oil	1,737.50 259.75 0.00	17,916.66 83.33 366.67	(16,179.16) 176.42 (366.67)	152,417.22 1,209.74 5,388.92	215,000.00 1,000.00 4,400.00	(62,582.78) 209.74 988.92	215,000.00 1,000.00 4,400.00
Total 26600.2 · Maintenance	1,997.25	18,366.66	(16,369.41)	159,015.88	220,400.00	(61,384.12)	220,400.00
26700 · Insurance Expense 26353.2 · Liability Ins. 26353.3 · Property Ins.	200.88 1,914.49	166.67 1,000.00	34.21 914.49	2,410.57 22,973.86	2,500.00 17,000.00	(89.43) 5,973.86	2,500.00 17,000.00
Total 26700 · Insurance Expense	2,115.37	1,166.67	948.70	25,384.43	19,500.00	5,884.43	19,500.00
26800 · Utilities Expense 26352.1 · Utilities - Gas for Generators 26352.2 · Utilities-Water Plants 26352.3 · Utilities-WW Treatment Plants 26352.4 · Utilities - Lift Stations	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	58.33 5,500.00 3,240.83 1,028.33	(58.33) (5,500.00) (3,240.83) (1,028.33)	794.92 65,173.99 26,900.67 13,776.38	700.00 66,000.00 38,890.00 12,340.00	94.92 (826.01) (11,989.33) 1,436.38	700.00 66,000.00 38,890.00 12,340.00
Total 26800 · Utilities Expense	0.00	9,827.49	(9,827.49)	106,645.96	117,930.00	(11,284.04)	117,930.00
26900 · Capital Outlay 26900.2 · Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	2,891.67	(2,891.67)	34,700.00	34,700.00	0.00	34,700.00
Total 26900 · Capital Outlay	0.00	2,891.67	(2,891.67)	34,700.00	34,700.00	0.00	34,700.00
26901 · Util Projects/Prev Maint-Transf 26901.1 · Util Proj/Prev Maint-Tsf to CPF 26901.2 · Capital Costs-Tsf to CPF 26901.3 · Impact Fees - Tsf to CPF 26901 · Util Projects/Prev Maint-Transf - Other	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	22,850.00 0.00 0.00	(22,850.00) 0.00 0.00	6,171.20 155,286.00 0.00 22,543.30	91,400.00 200,000.00 75,000.00 0.00	(85,228.80) (44,714.00) (75,000.00) 22,543.30	91,400.00 200,000.00 75,000.00 0.00
Total 26901 · Util Projects/Prev Maint-Transf	0.00	22,850.00	(22,850.00)	184,000.50	366,400.00	(182,399.50)	366,400.00
27000 · Miscellaneous Expenses 26359 · Misc Expense 26361 · Bank Charges/ETS	0.00 1,114.96	83.33	(83.33)	1,929.19 7,857.27	1,000.00	929.19	1,000.00
Total 27000 · Miscellaneous Expenses	1,114.96	83.33	1,031.63	9,786.46	1,000.00	8,786.46	1,000.00
Total Expense	26,501.81	107,513.55	(81,011.74)	1,185,499.98	1,396,676.00	(211,176.02)	1,396,676.00
Net Ordinary Income	163,321.39	10,576.45	152,744.94	621,648.61	341,104.00	280,544.61	341,104.00
Other Income/Expense Other Expense 27001 · Other Expenses	70.500.00	20.000.00	22 222 22	470.040.00	470.040.00		450.040.00
27001.2 · Transfer to Debt Service 27002 · Transfer to Construction Fund	76,520.00 77,400.00	38,260.00 38,700.00	38,260.00 38,700.00	153,040.00 154,800.00	153,040.00 154,800.00	0.00	153,040.00 154,800.00
Total 27001 · Other Expenses	153,920.00	76,960.00	76,960.00	307,840.00	307,840.00	0.00	307,840.00
Total Other Expense	153,920.00	76,960.00	76,960.00	307,840.00	307,840.00	0.00	307,840.00
Net Other Income	(153,920.00)	(76,960.00)	(76,960.00)	(307,840.00)	(307,840.00)	0.00	(307,840.00)
Net Income	9,401.39	(66,383.55)	75,784.94	313,808.61	33,264.00	280,544.61	33,264.00

City of Montgomery

District Debt Service Payments

09/01/2018 - 12/31/2018

Series	Date Due	Date Paid	Principal	Interest	Total Due
2012	09/01/2018	08/31/2018	0.00	55,287.50	55,287.50
2012R	09/01/2018	08/31/2018	0.00	37,109.38	37,109.38
2015R	09/01/2018	08/31/2018	0.00	7,141.25	7,141.25
2017A	09/01/2018	08/31/2018	0.00	4,767.25	4,767.25
2017B	09/01/2018	08/31/2018	0.00	9,757.25	9,757.25
	Total	Due 09/01/2018	0.00	114,062.63	114,062.63
		District Total	\$0.00	\$114,062.63	\$114,062.63
	2012 2012R 2015R 2017A	2012 09/01/2018 2012R 09/01/2018 2015R 09/01/2018 2017A 09/01/2018 2017B 09/01/2018	2012 09/01/2018 08/31/2018 2012R 09/01/2018 08/31/2018 2015R 09/01/2018 08/31/2018 2017A 09/01/2018 08/31/2018 2017B 09/01/2018 08/31/2018 Total Due 09/01/2018	2012 09/01/2018 08/31/2018 0.00 2012R 09/01/2018 08/31/2018 0.00 2015R 09/01/2018 08/31/2018 0.00 2017A 09/01/2018 08/31/2018 0.00 2017B 09/01/2018 08/31/2018 0.00 Total Due 09/01/2018 0.00	2012 09/01/2018 08/31/2018 0.00 55,287.50 2012R 09/01/2018 08/31/2018 0.00 37,109.38 2015R 09/01/2018 08/31/2018 0.00 7,141.25 2017A 09/01/2018 08/31/2018 0.00 4,767.25 2017B 09/01/2018 08/31/2018 0.00 9,757.25 Total Due 09/01/2018 0.00 114,062.63

City of Montgomery

Summary of Pledged Securities

Financial Institution: ALLEGIANCE BANK		
Total CDs, MM:	\$100,000.00	Collateral Security Required: No
Less FDIC coverage:	\$250,000.00	Collateral Security Agreement On File: No
Total pledged securities:	\$0.00	Investment Policy Received: Yes
Ratio of pledged securities to investments:	N/A	
Financial Institution: CENTRAL BANK		
Total CDs, MM:	\$100,000.00	Collateral Security Required: No
Less FDIC coverage:	\$250,000.00	Collateral Security Agreement On File: No
Total pledged securities:	\$0.00	Investment Policy Received: Yes
Ratio of pledged securities to investments:	N/A	
Financial Institution: FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (Depositor	y Bank)	
Total CDs, MM, and Checking Accounts:	\$1,870,076.24	Collateral Security Required: Yes
Less FDIC coverage:	\$250,000.00	Collateral Security Agreement On File: Yes
Total pledged securities:	\$1,367,824.79	Investment Policy Received: Yes
Ratio of pledged securities to investments:	84.42 %	
Financial Institution: GREEN BANK		
Total CDs, MM:	\$100,000.00	Collateral Security Required: No
Less FDIC coverage:	\$250,000.00	Collateral Security Agreement On File: No
Total pledged securities:	\$0.00	Investment Policy Received: Yes
Ratio of pledged securities to investments:	N/A	
Financial Institution: ICON BANK		
Total CDs, MM:	\$150,000.00	Collateral Security Required: No
Less FDIC coverage:	\$250,000.00	Collateral Security Agreement On File: No
Total pledged securities:	\$0.00	Investment Policy Received: Yes
Ratio of pledged securities to investments:	N/A	
Financial Institution: TEXAS CAPITAL BANK		
Total CDs, MM:	\$100,000.00	Collateral Security Required: No
Less FDIC coverage:	\$250,000.00	Collateral Security Agreement On File: No
Total pledged securities:	\$0.00	Investment Policy Received: Yes
Ratio of pledged securities to investments:	N/A	
Financial Institution: TEXPOOL		
Total CDs, MM:	\$1,081,343.04	Collateral Security Required: No
Less FDIC coverage:	\$0.00	Collateral Security Agreement On File: Yes
Total pledged securities:	\$0.00	Investment Policy Received: Yes
Ratio of pledged securities to investments:	N/A	

Meeting Date: October 9, 2018	Budgeted Amount:	
Second Meeting: October 23, 2018		
	Exhibits: Minutes of April 22, 2003, Minutes of public hearing on April 22, 2003,	
Prepared By: Jack Yates City Administrator	Ordinance 2003 – 07	
Date Prepared: October 4, 2018		

Subject

This is a discussion and direction item regarding the rezoning of 105 Old Plantersville Road- with consideration of new information regarding the rezoning.

Description

This is another chapter in the saga of this properties zoning. Mrs. Jenny Stewart called me on September 26th or 27th and said that she was a member of the Planning Commission from 2003 to 2005 and that she thought that she remembered an action by them during that time on the property at 1005 Old Plantersville Road. I asked Susan Hensley to research the Planning Commission minutes, and that search led to ordinance 2003 – 07 that was approved by the city Council on April 22, 2003. Ordinance 2003 – 07 rezone to the property from District R-1 single-family residential to District L- light industrial. The ordinances signed by Mary Sue Timmerman, Mayor attested and sealed by Carol Langley, City Secretary, and approved as to form by William Fowler, City Attorney.

The reason that this ordinance was not found in earlier research is because it is a "missing ordinance" in the ordinance book of the city. The applicant, Mrs. Fisher never mentioned the possibility of a rezoning.

I have asked Larry Foerster for his opinion about the effect of the ordinance even though there was no marking on the map showing the rezoning. Mr. Foerster said that he will write a separate opinion, and get that opinion to you next Monday before the meeting—but that his early opinion is that the city is bound by the 2003 – 07 ordinance that was properly considered and passed.

This item was tabled at the October 9, 2018 Meeting.



CITY OF MONTGOMERY

P. O. BOX 708 MONTGOMERY, TEXAS 77356 Telephone: (936) 597-6434 / 597-6866

Montgomery city council-----April 22, 2003

Montgomery community building-----7:15 p.m.

Present: P.L. Moore Position # 1

Timothy McWashington Position # 2
David Anderson Position # 3
Joe Shockley Position # 4
Bonnie Butler Position # 5
Mary Sue Timmerman Mayor

William Fowler Attorney
Bryan Fowler Attorney

Visitors: Chapman Baber Mike Kammerer

Sonya Clover
Thomas Knight
Pat Lennon
A. Hudson
Bea Rouse

Lonnie Clover
Stacy Knight
Bette Harvey
Charles Linton
S. Hughes

Mayor Timmerman declared a quorum and called the meeting to order.

Mayor's comment: Mayor Timmerman announced the forum dates and thanked the people that would be helping with it. She also thanked Bill Cummings and Carl Dunaway for helping with the early voting. She announced that the bill for the control of billboards would be going before the senate soon. Two checks were presented to the city from Wal Mart, one for \$750.00 to the police dept. and one for \$500.00 to the city for use at the parks. Rampy house lease for city hall is still at the attorney's office. Work is still being done on the U.S. Forestry Grant.

Public comment: Jeanie Hargis, bookkeeper for the city presented the report for the month. She stated that is was a short form. Lonnie Clover stated that the flags should be changed they were on the wrong side.

Approval of minutes: none at this time

New Business:

Recommendation from planning and zoning on rezone of 1005 Old Plantersville Rd. from residential to light industrial: Written recommendation was presented to the council from chairman, Pat Lennon. The recommendation from the commission was to deny the rezone request from residential to light industrial.

Discussion and action on rezone request: David Anderson stated that the property is not residential, not commercial, good area for light industrial. The property is not good for anything

Campbell to the MIDC board, seconded by Joe Shockley, motion carried.

Council convened into Executive Session at 8:10.

Council reconvened into regular session at 8:20 and Mayor Timmerman informed the public that no action was taken at this time.

Other matters: Tim McWashington asked about the dirt pile at the end of community drive that has been there for some time and could the city move it. Mayor Timmerman stated that the city would use it at the park. National Day of Prayer will be May 1, 2003 at the city hall. Tim McWashington made the motion to adjourn, seconded by P. L. Moore, motion carried.

ORDINANCE

(Motion was made by <u>David</u> <u>Anderson</u>, seconded by <u>Bonnie</u>, <u>Butler</u>, and passed by a vote of four to one, that the following ordinance be passed.)

ordinance no. 3003 - 07

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY AMENDING THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY ZONING ORDINANCE, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, SO AS TO REZONE 2.148 ACRES OUT OF THE ZACHARIAH LANDRUM SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 22, IN THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM DISTRICT R-1, SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL TO DISTRICT L, LIGHT INDUSTRIAL; DIRECTING A CHANGE ACCORDINGLY IN THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR THE REPEAL OF ALL ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Montgomery has received an application for zoning change from the owner(s) of the hereinbelow referenced real property; and

WHEREAS, the matter was referred to the City of Montgomery Planning and Zoning Commission for consideration and recommendation, and the Planning and Zoning Commission, after due notice and public hearing, did consider and make a recommendation on the request for zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the City Secretary caused to be issued and published the notices of public hearing required by the City of Montgomery Zoning Ordinance (the "Zoning Ordinance") and laws of the State of Texas applicable thereto; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, pursuant to such notices, held its public hearing and heard all persons wishing to be heard both for and against the proposed change in the Zoning Ordinance, on the 22nd day of April, 2003; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, after determining that all legal requirements of notice and hearing have been met, and after considering the recommendations of the Planning and Zoning Commission that the requested zoning change be disapproved, is of the opinion and finds that such change would not be detrimental to the public health, safety, or general welfare, and will promote the best and most orderly development of the properties affected thereby, and to be affected thereby, in the City of Montgomery, Texas, and as well, the owners and occupants thereof, and the City generally;

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: Wham for

William T. Fowler, City Attorney

controlling. The Official Zoning Map simply identifies the zoned properties within the City as designated by city zoning ordinances, and therefore there is no need for additional public hearings. I stand by that conclusion.

Therefore, when your city council recently adopted the proposed corrected Official Zoning Map for the City in your meeting on September 25, you did it based upon what you and Jones Carter believed where the previously approved zoning ordinances. We now know that Jones Carter did not have City Ordinance No. 2003-07.

Going forward, I believe your city council has two options:

- 1. You can approve a corrected Official Zoning Map that properly identifies the Fisher tract as Industrial (the term now used for "Light Industrial"). In that event, Mrs. Fisher's request for a rezoning classification is most and no other action is necessary by you.
- 2. In the alternative, you can take steps to reclassify Mrs. Fisher's property as "R-1" Residential. In that event, you will be doing so over her objection and possibly subjecting the City to a claim of inverse condemnation, since the Residential designation would arguably reduce the value of her property.

Respectfully,

Larry L. Foerster City Attorney

Meeting Date: October 23, 2018	Budgeted Amount:
Prepared By: Jack Yates	Exhibits: memo from City Attorney,
City Administrator	Map showing area
Date Prepared: October 18, 2018	

Subject

This is to consider the setting of a public hearing to accept the petition from Carwile family and Bethyl Laboratories, Inc. for property to be brought into the city of Montgomery extraterritorial jurisdiction.

Description

This is to expand the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction to the Northwest as shown on the attached map. As the City Attorney's memo explains, this will extend the City of Montgomery extraterritorial jurisdiction one-half mile northwest of the farthest point of the Carwile and Bethyl properties. By accepting this into the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction creates a large area that can only be annexed by the City of Montgomery in the future rather than by the City of Conroe because the area proposed to be included in the Montgomery ETJ is not currently in the city of Conroe ETJ—thus without a conflict, the property clearly is in the city of Montgomery's ETJ.

The land in this consideration, is not being proposed to be annexed to the city limits now or anytime in the near future. The act of approving the petition for inclusion of this property in the city of Montgomery's ETJ has no effect on the requirement that a property owner must request the City for annexation to the city limits.

Recommendation

Motion to set the public hearing date for this petition to be December 11th, 2018 at City Hall, 101 Old Plantersville Rd., Montgomery, Texas.

Approved By		
City Administrator	Jack Yates	Date: October 18, 2018

DARDEN, FOWLER AND CREIGHTON, L.L.P.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

GEO B. DARDEN (1904-1994).
WILLIAM E. FOWLER (1924-1982)
GERALD J. CREIGHTON, JR. (1930-2014)
G. MARK CREIGHTON
LARRY L. FOERSTER
ROBERT A. ROSENQUIST

414 WEST PHILLIPS SUITE 100 CONROE, TEXAS 77301-2880

CONROE (936) 756-3337 HOUSTON - METRO 936-441-1963 FAX NUMBER (936) 756-2606

October 9, 2018

MEMO REGARDING EXPANSION OF CARWILE FAMILY PROPERTIES INTO THE CITY EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION BY PETITION

Mayor and City Council:

As you know, Section 42.021(a)(1) of the Texas Local Government Code places the current Extraterritorial Jurisdiction distance limits of the City of Montgomery at one-half mile. Section 42.022(b) of the Code authorizes a Texas municipality such as the city of Montgomery to expand beyond its Extraterritorial Jurisdiction distance limitations of one-half mile if the owners of an area outside but contiguous to the City's Extraterritorial Jurisdiction request that the owners' property be included within the City's Extraterritorial Jurisdiction. The Code does not address the process by which this can be accomplished.

The Carwile family, which owns Bethyl Laboratories, Inc., collectively own several contiguous tracts of land partially inside but largely outside the current Montgomery ETJ on the north and northwest side of the City. Some of these properties are owned by Bethyl Laboratories and some are owned by individual Carwile family members. The Carwile family prefers that their properties be in the City of Montgomery's ETJ rather than possibly be included in the City of Conroe's ETJ as that city expands its city limits through westward annexation.

I propose that the city council consider the Petition by the Carwile family for the City to include their contiguous properties into the City's EJT, and by resolution accept the Petition and set a public hearing on the Petition. After the public hearing, the city council can vote by ordinance to expand its ETJ to include these Carwile properties.

Respectfully.

Larry L/Foerster, City Attorney

<u>PETITION BY AREA LANDOWNERS REQUESTING EXPANSION OF THE</u> EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS

TO THE MAYOR OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS

In accordance with Section 42.022(b) of the Texas Local Government Code, the undersigned owners of the hereinafter described fourteen (14) tracts of land, which are contiguous to the existing Extraterritorial Jurisdiction of the City of Montgomery, hereby petition your City Council to expand the present Extraterritorial Jurisdiction of the City of Montgomery to include as part of the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction of the City of Montgomery, Texas, the following described territory owned by these undersigned Petitioners, to wit:

All that certain 637.646-acre tracts of land, more or less, situated in the BENJAMIN RIGBY SURVEY, Abstract No. 31, Montgomery County, Texas. Said fourteen (14) contiguous tracts being more fully described in the attached Exhibit "A".

We, the undersigned owners of the tracts of land described in Exhibit "A," individually and collectively certify that the above described tracts of land are contiguous to the existing Extraterritorial Jurisdiction of the City of Montgomery, Texas, and that this petition is signed and duly acknowledged by each and every person having an interest in said tracts of land.

BETHYL LABORATORIES, INC., a Texas corporation

Signed:

Henry F. Carwile, President

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared HENRY FIELDS CARWILE, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the forgoing instrument, as the owner of the land described herein, that he/she has the authority to execute this Petition Requesting Expansion of Montgomery's Extraterritorial Jurisdiction in behalf of BETHYL LABORATORIES, INC., and has acknowledged to me that he/she executed this Petition for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, this the 5th day of 0ctober , 2018.

DANIELLE MORIARTY
My Notary ID # 12004234
Expires June 14, 2020

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

SALLY ANN CARWILE, individually

Sally Ann Cluull

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared SALLY ANN CARWILE, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the forgoing instrument, as the owner of the land described herein, that she has the authority to execute this Petition Requesting Expansion of Montgomery's Extraterritorial Jurisdiction, and has acknowledged to me that she executed this Petition for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, this the 5th day of 0thober, 2018.



Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

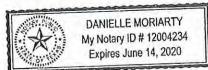
DAVID S. CARWILE, individually

David S. Carwile

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared DAVID S. CARWILE, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the forgoing instrument, as the owner of the land described herein, that he has the authority to execute this Petition Requesting Expansion of Montgomery's Extraterritorial Jurisdiction, and has acknowledged to me that he executed this Petition for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, this the 5th day of 2018.



Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

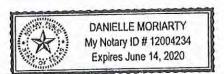
CRYSTAL D. CARWILE, individually

Crystal D. Carwile

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared CRYSTAL D. CARWILE, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the forgoing instrument, as the owner of the land described herein, that she has the authority to execute this Petition Requesting Expansion of Montgomery's Extraterritorial Jurisdiction, and has acknowledged to me that she executed this Petition for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, this the 5th day of , 2018.



Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

HENRY FIELDS CARWILE, individually

Henry Fields Carwile

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY
§

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared HENRY FIELDS CARWILE, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the forgoing instrument, as the owner of the land described herein, that he has the authority to execute this Petition Requesting Expansion of Montgomery's Extraterritorial Jurisdiction, and has acknowledged to me that he executed this Petition for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, this the 5th day of .2018.

DANIELLE MORIARTY
My Notary ID # 12004234
Expires June 14, 2020

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

Petition Requesting Expansion of ETJ of City of Montgomery

CARWILE FAMILY PARTNERS, L.P., a Texas Limited Partnership

Henry F Carwile, General Partner

Sally Ann Carwile, General Partner

STATE OF TEXAS \$
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY \$

Expires June 14, 2020

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared HENRY F. CARWILE and SALLY ANN CARWILE, known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the forgoing instrument, as general partners of the owner of the land described herein, that they have the authority to execute this Petition Requesting Expansion of Montgomery's Extraterritorial Jurisdiction in behalf of CARWILE FAMILY PARTNERS, L. P., and have acknowledged to me that he/she executed this Petition for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, this the 5th day of

DANIELLE MORIARTY
My Notary ID # 12004234

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

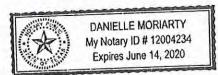
JENNIFER CARWHLE BLALOCK

Jennifer Carwile Budock

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

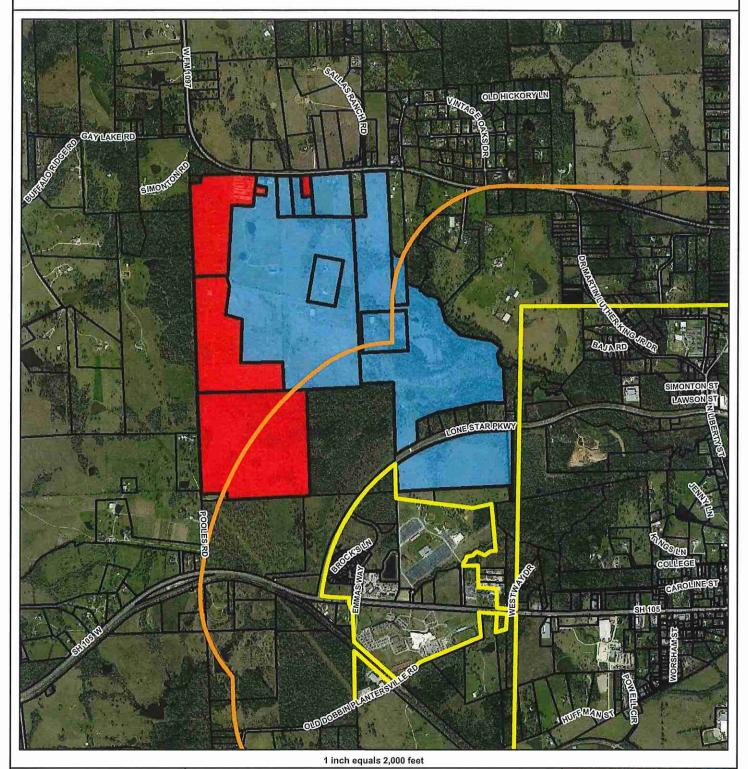
BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared JENNIFER CARWILE BLALOCK, formerly known as JENNIFER HOMANN, and known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the forgoing instrument, as the owner of the land described herein, that she has the authority to execute this Petition Requesting Expansion of Montgomery's Extraterritorial Jurisdiction, and has acknowledged to me that she executed this Petition for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, this the 5th day of 2018.



Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

CARWILE / BETHYL PROPERTY ANNEXATION



Disclaimer: This product is offered for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property, governmental and/or political boundaries or related facilities to said boundary. No express warranties are made by Jones & Carter, Inc. concerning the accuracy, completeness; reliability, or usability of the Information included within this exhibit.





CITY OF MONTGOMERY

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

City Limits City ETJ MCAD Parcels

Bethyl Laboratories Property To Be Annexed

Carwile Family Property To Be Annexed



VICINITY MAP Scale: 1 inch equals 3 miles

Meeting Date: October 23, 2018	Budgeted Amount:
Prepared By: Jack Yates City Administrator	Exhibits: Memo from City Engineer, Tabulation of bids, Map showing projects
Date Prepared: October 18, 2018	

Subject

This is to award the bid on the CDBG grant project for MLK water and Baja water and drainage improvements. The bid is low enough to add more MLK water line improvements.

Description

This is to consider awarding the contract to Boretex,LLC in the amount of \$179,213.50. The item is on the agenda because I was wanting to start project in November, however, CDBG rules state all Contractors must be registered with the federal government to receive federal funds at a website called Sam.gov before they can be awarded the bid. Boretex registered with Sam.gov afternoon of October 2 after the bid opening- but it usually takes about two weeks for that registration to be effective and shown on the website.

As explained in the Engineers memo, they have reviewed references on the contractor and recommend the award given to Boretex.

Because of the low amount of the bid (\$280,000 is the amount of the grant available for construction) it is expected that additional water line improvements can be placed on Martin Luther King Blvd., down to McGinnis Lane—those discussions are now underway with the CDBG representatives. It appears as though the additional work will have to be bid out separately because the Change Order percentage only grandest 25%- meaning that if the change order amount is less than 25% it could be simply added to the present bid — as a quantity change on the number of feet involved—however since the available project funds are more than 25% (\$280,000 - \$179,213.50 = \$100,786.50 available for additional project) the additional work will have to be bid out again. This will be a nuisance, however it's a good problem to have- more grant funds than project.

Recommendation

To approve the award of the contract for the Martin Luther King Blvd. and Baja Street improvements to Boretex,LLC and to authorize execution of the contract documents by the City Administrator.

Approved By		
City Administrator	Jack Yates	Date: October 18, 2018



1575 Sawdust Road, Suite 400 The Woodlands, Texas 77380 Tel: 281.363.4039 Fax: 281.363.3459

www.lonescarter.com

October 17, 2018

The Honorable Mayor and City Council City of Montgomery 101 Old Plantersville Road Montgomery, TX 77316

Re:

Construction of Baja Road and Martin Luther King Jr. Drive

City of Montgomery TIN No. 74-2063592

Dear Mayor and Council:

We received bids for the referenced contract at the Montgomery City Hall on October 2, 2018 at 10:00 AM. Bids were publicly opened and read at that time.

Two (2) contractors submitted proposals for this work. A summary tabulation of the bids is enclosed for your review. Boretex, LLC submitted the lowest Base Bid Plus Alternate Items A1, A2, and A3 proposal in the amount of \$179,213.50.

Although we have never worked with Boretex, LLC, we have reviewed references for their work history, and find them to be a capable contractor. We recommend the referenced contract be awarded to Boretex, LLC on the basis of their proposal in the amount of \$179,213.50.

As always, should you have any questions or need additional information, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Sincerely,

Mathaniel E. Jackson, PE

NEJ:kmv/jmr

K:\W5841\W5841-0037-00 Baja Road and Martin Luther King Jr Driv\3 Construction hase Contract Documents\1. W5841-0037-00 ROA.doc

Enclosure

Cc (via email): Boretex, LLC

Mr. Jack Yates – City of Montgomery, City Administrator Ms. Susan Hensley – City of Montgomery, City Secretary

Mr. Larry Foerster - Darden, Fowler and Creighton, LLP, City Attorney

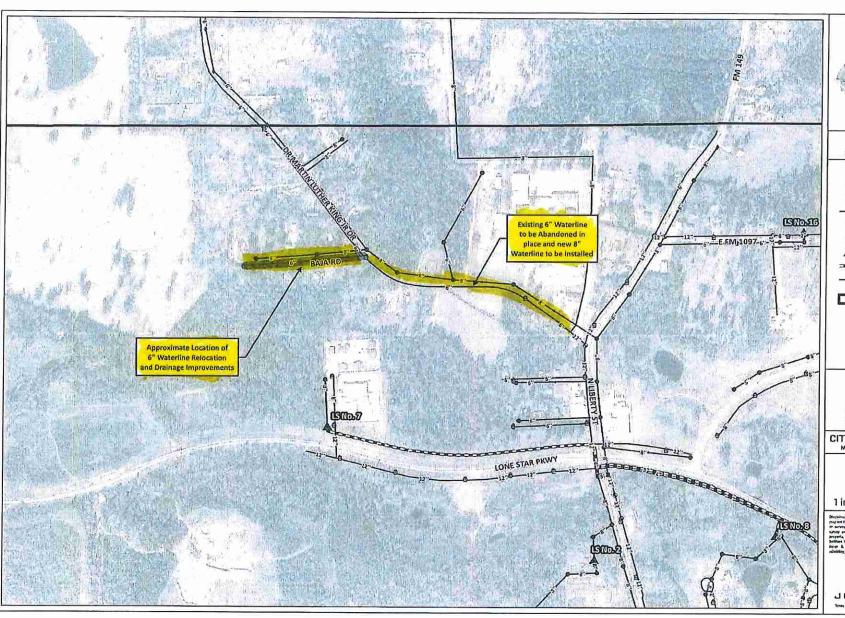
			BID TABUL	ATION SHEET		BIDS WERE RECEIVE	D IN THE OFFICE OF
JE JONES CA	RTER	Construction of W			on Dr. Martin Luther		(2.12)
				and Baja Road			Montgomery City Hal
0.000000				Montgomery		Time:	10:00 AM
Public Bid			Job No. W5	841-0037-00		Date:	10/2/2018
		T		BIDDERS	7	4	
	Boretex, LLC	MMG Contractors, LLC					
Base Bid	\$172,469.50 *	\$326,134.20					
Addendum No.1	х	х					
TOTAL BASE BID PLUS A1,A2, AND A3	\$179,213.50 *	\$337,872.20					
TOTAL BASE BID PLUS A4, MINUS BID ITEM NO.3	\$182,164.50 *	\$356,604.20					
TOTAL BASE BID PLUS A1,A2,A3, AND A4,MINUS BID ITEM NO.3	\$188,908.50 *	\$368,342.20					
TOTAL BASE BID PLUS A5, MINUS BID ITEM NO.3 AND 4	\$196,926.65 *	\$434,306.20					
TOTAL BASE BID PLUS A1, A2, A3, AND A5 MINUS BID ITEM NO.3 AND 4	\$203,670.65 *	\$446,044.20					
Bid Security	Х	x					

B			 	 1	
HB 1295 Form	X **	N/A			
Prohibition on Boycotting Israel Verification	X **	N/A			
Statement of Qualification	Х	N/A			
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	X **	N/A			
Non-Collusion Affidavit of Prime Bidder	X **	N/A			
Certificate of Bidder Regarding Civil Rights Laws and Regulations	Х	N/A			
Contractor's Local Opportunity Plan	Х	N/A			
Proposed Contracts Breakdown and Estimated Project Wokforce Breakdown	X **	N/A			
Certification Regarding Lobbying	x	N/A			
Discloure of Lobbying Activities	Х	N/A			
SAM.gov Registration	X ***	N/A			

^{*}Denotes Mathmatical Error by Contractor

^{**} Item not included in original bid packet. Item received 10/09/18.

^{***} Contractor has submitted application, waiting on confirmation of registration from SAM.gov





VICINITY MAP

Scale: 1 inch equals 2 miles

LEGEND

- à Flush Valve
- 9 Main Valve
- Waterline
- Cleanout
- Manhole
- ▲ Lift Station
- Force Main
- Gravity Main
- City of Mantgomery

2017-2018 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND PROJECT

CITY OF MONTGOMERY MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS



1 inch equals 400 feet

Descriptor The present a selected for believe than program a region to be how account for at law total to principle, expansing to writing purpless. If then not represent any entropy costoring and forgrams and the applicaments refuted location is required, post-constant adults and first boundary or related bellimit to tell demonstry. He comes according to make the late in Commission of the control of the account (configuration)



JONES CARTER

Meeting Date: October 23, 2018	Budgeted Amount:
Prepared By: Jack Yates City Administrator	Exhibits: Memo from City Engineer. The amended plat sheets, Amended Buffer zone easement
Date Prepared: October 18, 2018	

Subject

This is to consider approval of a revised final plat for The Shoppes at Montgomery, Section 2 that is needed because of the revisions to the plat requires notations of a separate instrument for the buffer area required around the new City property designated for sewer plant expansion.

Description

This is to approve a replat of The Shoppes at Montgomery, Section 2 which covers the western portion of the property. Three plat is necessary because of the buffer area around the sewer plant area that is required to be used for certain type of uses due to TCEQ regulations. Following the transfer of the property for the sewer plant the TCEQ relations require a recording of a separate instrument document so that potential buyers can see what can and cannot be done within easement.

There are five pages of plat related attachments. The only difference between the current plat in the revised plat is the notation "to be recorded by separate instrument" on three locations on the plat. There are no changes to the boundaries of any easements or any boundary lines on this plat.

The attached Amended Buffer Zone Easement document is for your information and does not require your approval- because of your approval of the final plat covers the easement approval.

Recommendation

Motion to approve final revised final plat for The Shoppes at Montgomery, Section 2 as presented.

Montgomery City Council AGENDA REPORT

Approved By		
City Administrator	Jack Yates	Date: October 18, 2018



1575 Sawdust Road, Suite 400 The Woodlands, Texas 77380 Tel: 281.363.4039 Fax: 281.363.3459 www.jonescarter.com

October 17, 2018

The Planning and Zoning Commission City of Montgomery 101 Old Plantersville Rd. Montgomery, Texas 77356

Re:

Submission of Revised Final Plat

The Shoppes at Montgomery, Section 2

City of Montgomery

Dear Commission:

We reviewed the revised Final Plat submission for the referenced development on behalf of the City of Montgomery. Our review was based on The City of Montgomery's Code of Ordinances, Chapter 78, Section 61 and any other applicable chapters. The revisions to the plat include recording the buffer zone easement by separate instrument instead of by plat. The reason for this was for the developer to be able to provide a recorded document to potential buyers that clearly defines what can and cannot be done within the easement. We, along with the City Attorney, have reviewed the proposed easement document and provided minor comments to be addressed prior to recordation.

We offer no objection to the plat and recommend the Commission approve the revised plat as submitted.

If you have any questions or comments, please contact me.

Sincerely,

Chris Roznovsky, PE Engineer for the City

Chris Romonely

CVR

K:\W5841\W5841-1018-00 The Shoppes at Montgomery\Project Management\Letters\Shoppes\FINAL PLAT REVISIONS APPROVAL Shoppes at Montgomery Section 2 101718.doc

Enclosures:

The Shoppes at Montgomery Sec. 2 Final Plat

Buffer Zone Easement

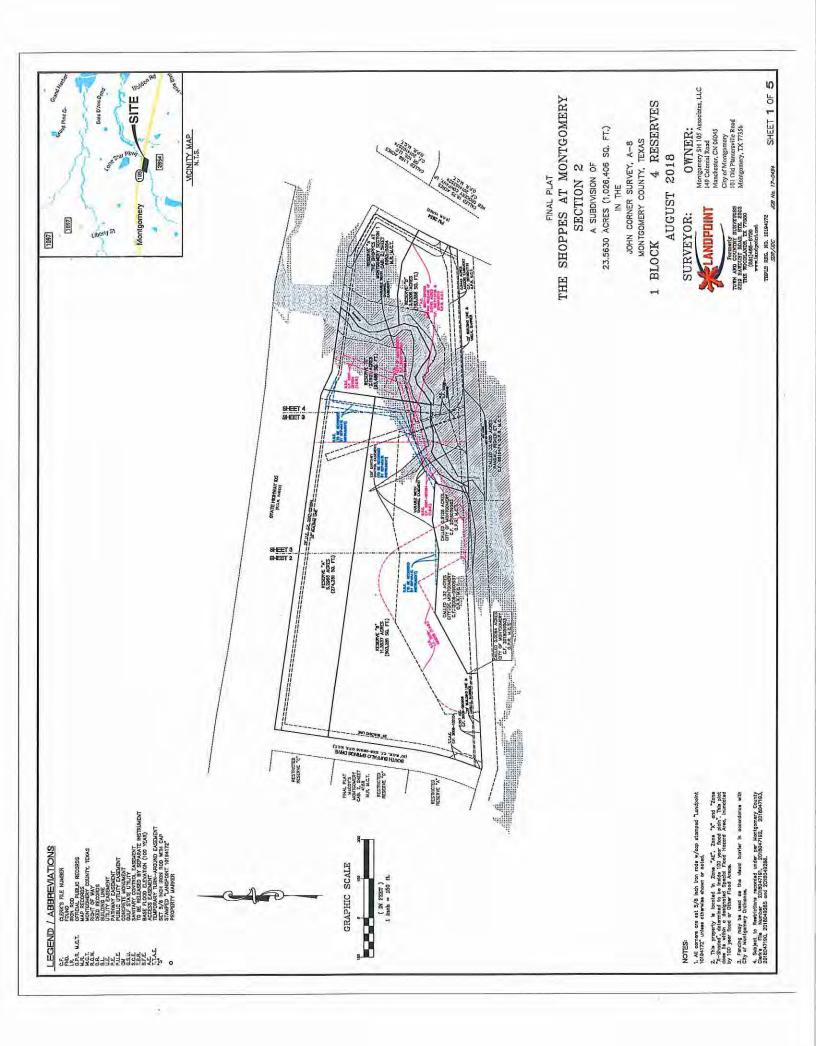
cc:

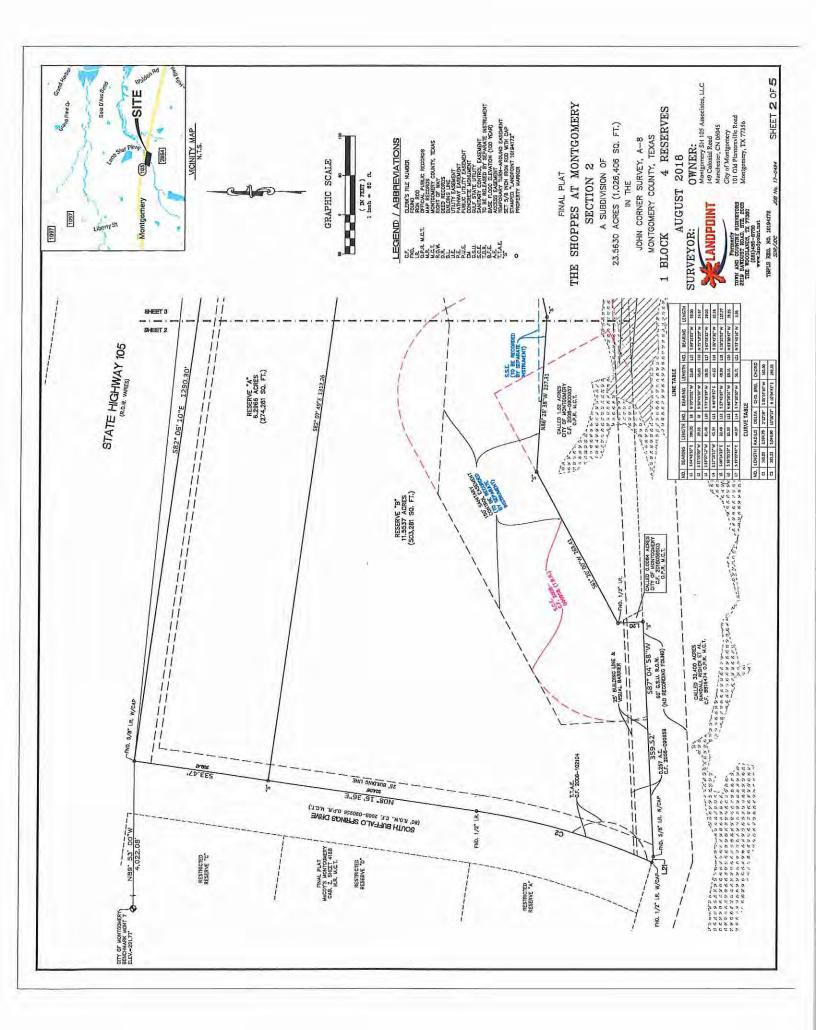
The Honorable Mayor and City Council – City of Montgomery

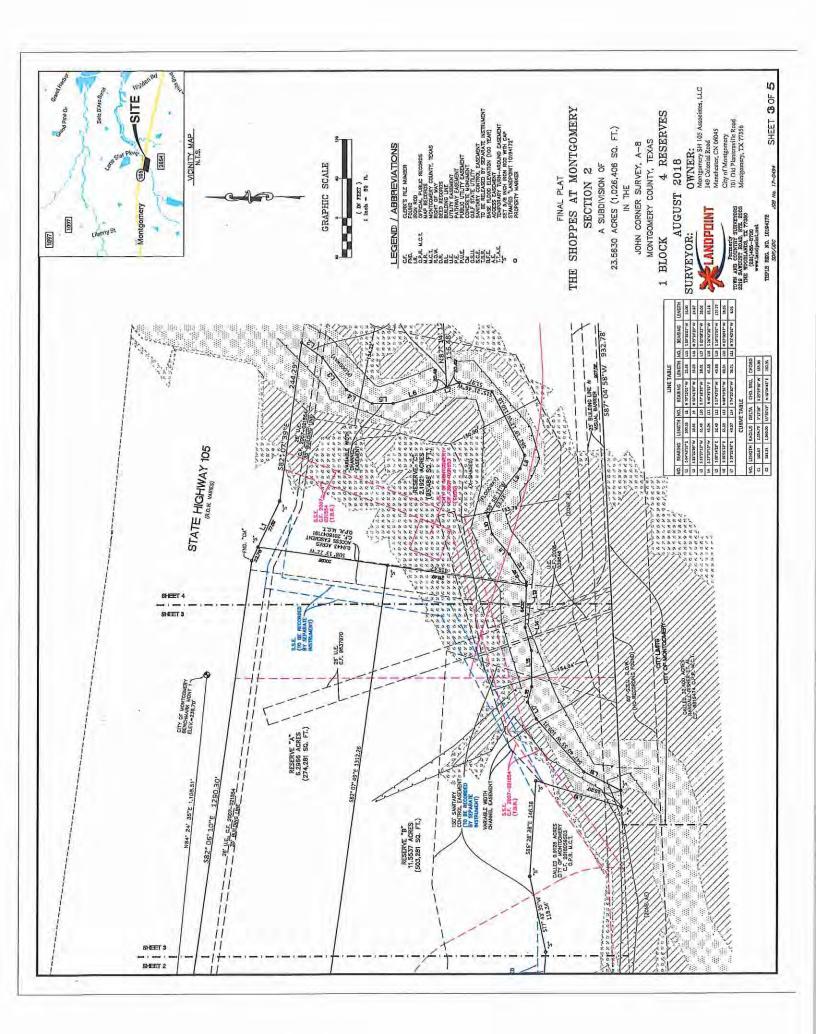
Mr. Jack Yates – City of Montgomery, City Administrator Ms. Susan Hensley – City of Montgomery, City Secretary

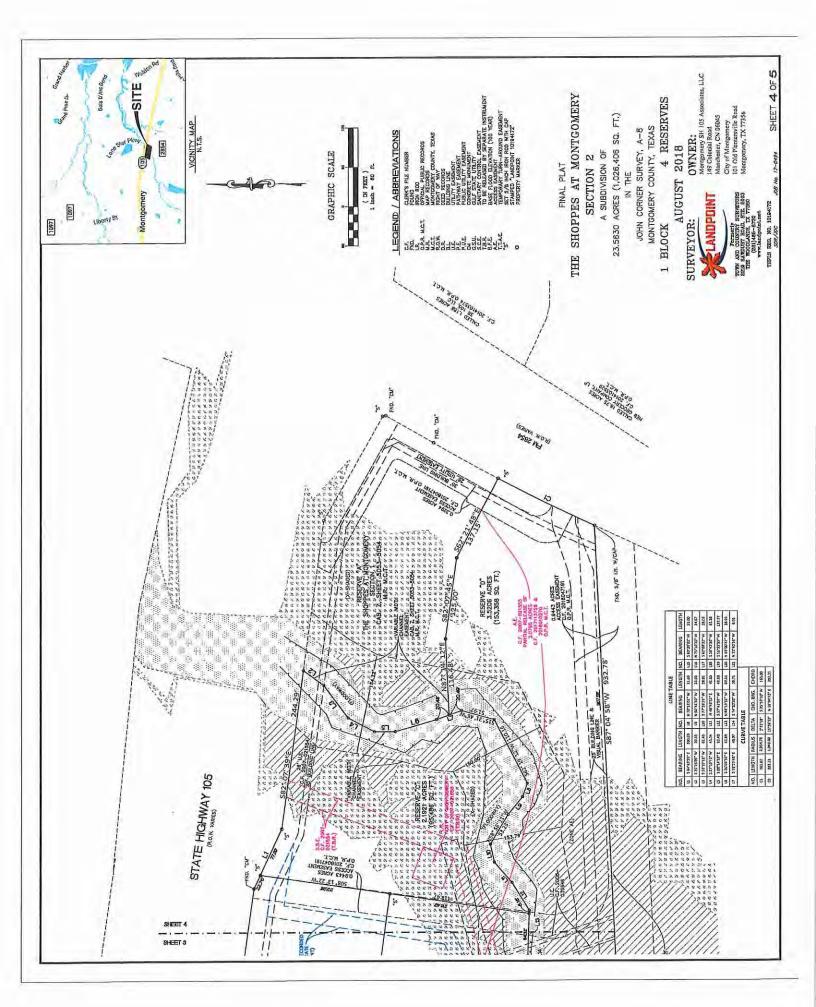
Mr. Larry Foerster - Darden, Fowler & Creighton, LLP, City Attorney

Mr. Jay Dean Canine, RPLS - Landpoint









	-
	É
	ŝ
S	S
ĕ	*
4	ö
7	c

That Mendenary SK 125 weedstar, Libratin called Medically or broads the surface of the state of

Owner, hereby aretifine that Owner has or will comply with all opplicable requisitions of the elby, that that of could proportionally each be adelected, improvements, and exactions required used to substitutions, and exactions required under such regulations and the projected impost of the absolutions.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Montgomery SH 105 Associates, LLC hos coursed bross presents to be signed by Juriation Beliack, its Yos President, and its common seal hereunts offised this besigned by Juriation Beliack (ser Yes

Montgomery SH 105 Associates, LLC

BY: Janethan Bellock, Vice President

COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY STATE OF TEXAS

day of BETORE ME, the undersigned cuthority, on this day personally appeared ubrothers Balloss, its Vices President of the This Special Appears of Maringers Stadion 2, from the rate to the personal whose morest cert subactised to the resping featurement and administration and administration of memory of the resping featurement and administration branch segments, and in the appeality therets and intention to the comparable of the personal present and an administration of the comparable of the personal present and an administration of the comparable of the personal present and an administration of the personal present and administration of the comparable of the personal present and the personal p

CIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THE

Notary Public for Harris County, Taxos

My commission expires

Printed name

SURVEYOR'S CENTIFICATION

That I day Deen Coning, do hemby certify that I proposed this plat from an actual and execute the solution of the land and that the enter machinaries from the enter the appropriate under managed and the first that the considerate with the substitution regulation of the dity of increasers. Took and the dity of increasers from a

We will they be one would be and before a like a spice it is properly described in the pail of an arrange of section of the se

Jay Dean Conine Registered Professional Land Surveyor Taxas Registration No. 4345

I THE UNDERSIONED. Engineer for the City of Montgomery, hereby cartify that this subdivision plot according to all requirements of the subdivision regulations of the City on to which his opproved is required.

CITY OF MONTCOMERY

STATE OF MISSISSIPPI COUNTY OF

Whitney Bank

8th Ohis Roznowsky, P.E. City Engineer - City of Montgomery

BEDGE ME, the undernigned eatherby on this day preventily opposed to the to the thin person in the best thin person without back of the troughly instrument in consistent to the thin person without none are substituted to the troughly instrument and conditionally have made to the person and conditionally have made in the thin person and conditionally have made in the thin person and conditionally have made already and in the cast and date of each compretible.

GVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF DEFICE, this

County, Member ppl

My commission expires Notory Public for

Printed name

day of

This piot and subolydien has been unamitted to and considered by the City Planting and Zohing subommission and the City Duroit of the City of Manigomey, Teace and is heavy approved by commission and bounds. Day of Doted this

9% Noteon Cox Chairman — Plemning Zaning Commission Sara Countrymen Nayor

ATTEST:

By. Susun Hanalay - City Socretory

COUNTY CLERK

It hair Tumbul Clack of the Caurty Court of Montgomery Sounty, Towar, do hereby certify that the within hardmant with the earthcase to obtain-buildown we find for replacation in why office on the court of the cour

MINESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, at Conton, Montgomery County, Texas the day and date not obser written.

Mark Turnbull, Clerk, County Court, Montgomery County, Texas

THE SHOPPES AT MONTGOMERY FINAL PLAT

A SUBDIVISION OF

23,5630 ACRES (1,026,406 SQ. FT.) JOHN CORNER SURVEY, A-8 N TH

4 RESERVES MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS 1 BLOCK

Montgomery SH 105 Associates, LLC 149 Colonial Road Manchester, CN 06045 OWNER:

City of Montgomery 101 Old Plantersville Road Montgomery, TX 77356 SHET 5 OF 5

SECTION 2

AUGUST 2018 Purnerly survivors

ZELS SANDUST ROAD, STE. 2003

THE WOODLANDS. TZ 7/350

(ZB1)466-879

WWW.And point net. LANDPOINT SURVEYOR:

TEPLS REG. NO. 10194172

Notice of confidentiality rights: If you are a natural person, you may remove or strike any of the following information from this instrument before it is filed for record in the public records: your Social Security number or your driver's license number.

AMENDED AND RESTATED BUFFER ZONE EASEMENT AND RELEASE

THE STATE OF TEXAS	§ §	KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY	§	

That, JAMES CLIFTON RAMPY, INDIVIDUALLY AND AS TRUSTEE OF THE REVOCABLE MANAGEMENT TRUST DATED AUGUST 14, 1984; MELISSA RAMPY ARNEY; JAMES CLIFTON RAMPY AN TY C. RAMPY, INDEPENDENT EXECUTORS OF THE ESTATE OF PRISCILLA LEA RAMPY, DECEASED; TY C. RAMPY, INDIVIDUALLY AND AS TRUSTEE OF THE BAY EVANS RAMPY KOMAR TRUST; AND COLE RAMPY KOMAR (the "Original Grantor"), executed a Buffer Zone Easement in favor of the CITY OF MONTGOMERY, a Texas general law city (the "City"), which was recorded September 8, 2008 under Instrument No. 2008 – 090958 (the "Original Agreement").

That MONTGOMERY SH 105 ASSOCIATES, LLC (the "New Grantor") has acquired all of the Easement Property as described in the Original Easement (the "Original Easement Property"), being all the land burdened as the Buffer Zone Easement in the Original Easement (the "Original Buffer Zone Easement") and New Grantor and City have agreed to the modification of the waste water treatment plant site described in the Original Buffer Zone Easement and have agreed to enter into this Amended and Restated Buffer Zone Easement and Release (the "Restated Agreement") on the terms and conditions herein.

NOW THEREFOR, New Grantor, for and in consideration of the sum of Ten and no/100 (\$10.00) DOLLARS to New Grantor in hand paid by City, and other good and valuable consideration the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, does hereby grant, sell and convey unto City, its successors and assigns a permanent easement for use as a buffer zone adjacent to the City's wastewater treatment plant site (the "New Buffer Zone Easement") upon that certain tract of land containing ____ acres out of the John Corner Survey, Abstract Number 8, in Montgomery County, Texas (the "New Easement Property"), as described in New Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference for all purposes.

It is expressly understood and agreed that this instrument does not constitute a conveyance of the New Easement Property, any possessory right in the New Easement Property, any right to use and enjoy the New Easement Property, nor of the minerals therein and thereunder but grants only a negative easement as follows:

- 1. New Grantor, pursuaut to the terms of 30 T.A.C. Section 309.13(e) as it may be amended or superseded from time to time, shall not use, or allow any other person or entity to use, any existing or future structure located within the New Easement Property as a residence, either temporarily or permanently. The term "structure" shall include, but not be limited to, a house, apartment, duplex, trailer, mobile home, hotel, motel, shack, tent, garage, or other outbuilding.
- 2. The covenants, conditions, and restrictions contained herein shall run with and bind the land, and shall inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by grantee and its successors and assigns.
- 3. City and its successors and assigns shall have the right to enforce, by proceeding at law or in equity, the covenants, restrictions, and conditions now or hereafter imposed by this Restated Agreement. Failure to enforce any covenant or restriction herein contained shall in on event be deemed a waiver of the right to do so thereafter.

New Grantor, for itself, its successors and assigns, hereby reserves and shall have the right at all times to dedicate, construct, place, maintain, lay, inspect, protect, operate, repair, alter, substitute, replace and remove (i) roads, streets, and sidewalks, in, upon and across the New Easement Property, (ii) electric, cable television, gas and water lines, sanitary and storm sewer drainage pipes, and storm water detention facilities in, upon and across the New Easement Property and (iv) any other structures and improvements not expressly prohibited by Paragraph 1 above. New Grantor shall not construct any structures or improvements on the New Easement Property other than permitted above. This is a negative easement. This Restated Agreement prohibits certain activity of New Grantor in and upon the New Easement Property, but does not grant the City any right to engage in any activity or construct or maintain any improvements on or within the New Easement Property.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above described New Buffer Zone Easement, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto belonging unto the said City, its successors and assigns forever, and New Grantor is hereby bound, together with all of New Grantor's successors and assigns, to Warrant and Forever Defend all and singular the said New Buffer Zone Easement unto City, its successors and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming, or to claim the same or any part thereof.

The Original Agreement, is amended and restated by this Restated Agreement. This Restated Agreement replaces the Original Easement completely as if the Original Agreement had not been recorded. It shall not be necessary to refer to the Original Agreement for any reason following the execution and recordation of this Restated Agreement as if the Original Agreement had not been executed and recorded.

The Original Buffer Zone Easement and the Original Easement Property are released by City and shall not be encumbered or burdened by the Original Agreement except to the extent included in New Exhibit A and all portions of the Original Buffer Zone and the Original Easement Property are released as if they had not been included in the Original Agreement.

Only the New Buffer Zone Easement and the New Easement Property shall be burdened
and only to the extent set forth in the New Exhibit A.
DATED effective this day of, 2018.
[The balance of this page is intentionally left blank. Signatures appear on the following pages.]

SIGNATURE PAGE TO AMENDED AND RESTATED BUFFER ZONE EASEMENT AND RELEASE

MONTGOMERY SH 105 ASSOCIATES, LLC, a Texas limited liability company REALTY HARTFORD **FIRST** By: CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation § STATE OF _____ COUNTY OF _____ § This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ____ day of _____, 2018, by John Toic, President of First Hartford Realty Corporation, a Delaware corporation, sole member of Montgomery SH 105 Associates, LLC, a Texas limited liability company in the capacity therein stated on behalf of said limited liability company. Notary Public, State of _____

SIGNATURE PAGE TO AMENDED AND RESTATED BUFFER ZONE EASEMENT AND RELEASE

New Exhibit A New Easement Property

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

Martin & Drought, P.C. 2500 Bank of America Plaza San Antonio, Texas 78205

Meeting Date: October 23, 2018	Budgeted Amount:
Prepared By: Jack Yates	Exhibits: Ordinance with rates
City Administrator	attached
Date Prepared: October 18, 2018	

Subject

This is to approve the ordinance with new garbage collection rates to \$19.50 per month for one container and \$15.98 for each additional container for residents, and \$20.98 for commercial containers.

Description

This is to adopt an ordinance that will become effective November 20, 2018. The 20th of each month is the time that water consumption is recorded to create a bill that includes the garbage. The larger recycling containers are expected to be delivered to everyone by November 1^{st.} So, with the November 20 effective date, that means that containers will be in use definitely between November 20 to December 20 with the billing sent to the customer on January 1, 2019.

I, personally, have not had any comments regarding the increased cost for the increased size of the recycling container.

In the utility billing envelopes received by every garbage customer on October 1st included a message to the customer of the proposed rate increase, the conversion to the larger recycling container and that there would be a public forum for discussion of the rates on October 16 at City Hall at 4:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. No one came to discuss the garbage rates

Recommendation

Approve the ordinance as presented.

Approved By		
City Administrator	Jack Yates	Date: October 18, 2018

Motion was made by	, seconded by	, that the
following Ordinance by passed:		

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS AMENDING THE RATES TO BE CHARGED FOR GARBAGE AND TRASH PICKUP SERVICE INSIDE THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY FOR FAILURE TO PAY ACCOUNTS; PROVIDING CONDITIONS UPON WHICH SERVICE WILL BE RESUMED; REPEALING ALL CONFLICTING ORDIANANCES; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A TEXAS OPEN MEETINGS ACT CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF NOVEMBER 20, 2018 AFTER PUBLICATION.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Montgomery, Texas has entered into a contract with Waste Management, Inc. for the collection of garbage within the City in those areas served by the City; and

WHEREAS, all residential, commercial and industrial customers of the City are required to use the service provided by Waste Management, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, Waste Management, Inc. has notified the City of a price increase as permitted in its contract with the City;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS THAT:

Section. 1. Garbage Rates.

There shall be charged and collected by the City from each resident user and commercial customer for garbage and trash pickup the following rates:

- a. **Residential** \$19.50 per month for one container and \$15.98 per month for each additional container; service to include once weekly pickup and weekly trash collection.
- b. **Commercial:** \$20.98 per month service to include once weekly pickup and extra trash collection service.

Section 2. Time and Place of Payment

All customer accounts for garbage and trash pickup service shall be billed on a monthly basis. Payments shall be due and payable within fifteen (15) days after the bill is mailed. Payment

shall be made at the City Hall, City of Montgomery, Texas, located at 101 Old Plantersville Road, or by mail at P.O. Box 708, Montgomery, Texas 77356. It shall be prima facia evidence that a billing has been received by a customer if the bill has been deposited in the U. S. Mail, postage paid.

Section 3. Penalties for Late Payment.

There shall be added to each account for garbage and trash services which are not paid as provided in Section I herein, a sum equal to ten percent (10%) of the amount of said account, as a penalty for late payment more than fifteen (15) days past the due date.

Section 4. Discontinuance of Service.

Garbage and trash service to any customer whose account is more than twenty (20) days delinquent shall be cut-off, and the charge therefore will be Twenty-Five Dollars (\$25.00) for resumption of service.

Section 5. Repealing Clause.

Any conflicting provisions of any other City ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 6. Savings Clause.

If any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void, or invalid, the validity of the remaining portion of this Ordinance shall not be affected hereby, it being the intention of the City Council of the City of Montgomery in adopting and of the Mayor in approving this Ordinance, that no portion hereof or provisions or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality or invalidity of any other portion, provision or regulation.

Section 7. Texas Open Meetings Act.

It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was considered was open to the public as required and that the public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

Section 8. Effective Date.

The Ordinance shall become effective November 20, 2018 after it has been published as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this	day of October 2018.	
	Sara Countryman, Mayor	
ATTEST:		
Susan Hensley, City Secretary		
APPROVED AS TO FORM:		
Larry L. Foerster, City Attorney		

SCHEDULE "A"

Base Rates

Residential Services

Residential Curbside Cart Waste Service collected once (1) per week limited to the Cart Residential Curbside Cart Recycling Service collected once (1) per week limited to the Cart Two (2) Bulky Items on the resident's collection day of the week

At Your Door Collection (on call program)

\$ 18.53 for Waste & Recycle Cart/Month \$ 13.53 per Extra Waste Cart/Month \$ 6.00 PER EXTRA RECYCLING CART/MONTH

Commercial Hand Services

Commercial Hand Load Curbside Cart Waste Service collected once (1) per week limited to the Cart

Commercial Hand Load Curbside Cart Recycling Service collected once (1) per week limited to the Cart

\$ 27.21 per Cart/Month \$ 13.53 per Extra Trash Cart/Month \$ 6.00 per Extra Recycling Cart/Month

City of Montgomery Roll Off Matrix ONLY

Size	Rate Per Haul	Delivery per container	Rental Per Month
20yd	\$338.41	101.52	NA
30yd	394.80	101.52	NA
40yd	501.96	101.52	NA

Meeting Date: October 23, 2018	Budgeted Amount:
Prepared By: Jack Yates	Exhibits: Ordinance with rates
City Administrator	attached
Date Prepared: October 18, 2018	

Subject

This is to approve the ordinance with new water rates that increase water and sewer \$.50 per thousand gallons between 2,000 and 20,000 gallons for inside and outside the city customers and increases one dollar per thousand gallons over 20,000 gallons for commercial customers.

Description

This is to adopt an ordinance that will become effective November 20, 2018. The 20th of each month is the time that water consumption is recorded for billing. So, with the November 20 effective date, that means that the water consumed between November 20 to December 20 is billed and sent to the customer on January 1, 2019.

The new rates are expected to increase water/sewer revenue approximately \$34,000 per year.

This is the third year of a three-year plan to adjust the water and sewer rates in order to get them closer to the actual cost of production and treatment of water and sewer. A discussion during the winter and spring should be held regarding any possible future adjustments—though they probably should be small, if any increases at all.

In the utility billing envelopes received by every water/sewer customer on October 1st included a message to the customer of the proposed rate increase and that there would be a public forum for discussion of the rates on October 16 at City Hall at 4:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. Only one person came to both forums and that person was interested in their billing status (question regarded whether or not they should be a multi-family or commercial billing status) and not about the water rates.

Recommendation

Approve the ordinance as presented.

Approved By		
City Administrator	Jack Yates	Date: October 18, 2018

Motion was made by	, seconded by	Y
and passed by a	to vote that the follow	ing Ordinance by passed:
	ORDINANCE NO.	

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS, AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2017-24, DATED NOVEMBER 14, 2017, BY ESTABLISHING AND ADOPTING NEW MONTHLY SERVICE RATES AND CHARGES FOR WATER AND SEWER SERVICE FOR CONSUMERS INSIDE AND OUTSIDE THE CITY PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 90 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS; REPEALING ALL CITY ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A TEXAS OPEN MEETINGS ACT CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF NOVEMBER 20, 2018 AFTER PUBLICATION

WHEREAS, Chapter 90 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Montgomery, Texas, authorizes City Council, by ordinance, to establish monthly service rates and charges for water and sewer services inside and outside the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council for the City of Montgomery finds that, to protect the health, safety, and general welfare of the citizens of Montgomery, Texas, and to satisfy the requirement of State and Federal regulatory agencies, the monthly rates and other charges for said water and sewer services should be increased; and

WHEREAS, having previously considered a water and sewer rate study and model prepared by the City Engineer, and receiving advice and input from the City Engineer and City Staff, the City Council has determined appropriate rates and fee schedules for certain utility services based on historical data and other factors related to the costs of providing such services; and

WHEREAS, the City Council believes it is appropriate to amend the existing amending Ordinance No. 2017-24, passed on November 14, 2017, at Sections 1 and 3 of said Ordinance, while concurrently creating this new Ordinance providing for new residential and commercial water and sewer rates and other charges as set out in <u>Appendixes "A" and "B"</u> attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the City Secretary caused to be posted a notice of public hearing on the proposed amended water and sewer service rates; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, pursuant to such notice, held its public forum and heard all persons wishing to be heard both for and against the proposed amended water and sewer rates on the 16th day of October 2018 at 4:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m.;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS THAT:

SECTION 1. Findings of Fact. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Montgomery and are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if copied in their entirety.

SECTION 2. Amendments to City Ordinance No. 2017-24. City Ordinance No. 2017-24, dated November 14, 2017 is hereby amended at Section 1, related to Water Service monthly rates, and at Section 3, related to Sewer Service monthly rates, to read as follows:

<u>SECTION 1.</u> MONTHLY RATES FOR WATER SERVICE INSIDE AND OUTSIDE CITY.

Monthly rates for water service inside and outside the city are found in the attached **APPENDIX "A"** and are hereby adopted.

<u>SECTION 3.</u> MONTHLY RATES FOR SEWER SERVICE INSIDE AND OUTSIDE CITY.

Monthly rates for sewer service inside and outside the city are found in the attached **APPENDIX "B"** and are hereby adopted.

SECTION 3. Construction. This Ordinance shall not be construed so as to conflict with any state or federal statute.

<u>SECTION 4.</u> Repeal of Conflicting Ordinances. All provisions of the ordinances of the City of Montgomery in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Montgomery not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5. Severability Clause. If any provision, section, subsection, sentence, paragraph,

sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, shall for any reason be held to be unconstitutional, void, or invalid or otherwise unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect other provisions of this Ordinance or their application to other sets of circumstances and to this end all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable.

<u>SECTION 6.</u> Texas Open Meetings Clause. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was considered was open to the public as required and that the public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

SECTION 7. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall become effective and be in full force from November 20, 2018 after publication as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED thi	sday of October 2018.	
	·	
	Sara Countryman, Mayor	
ATTEST:		
Susan Hensley, City Secretary		
Susan Hensiey, City Secretary		
APPROVED AS TO FORM:		
I C'AA	·	
Larry L. Foerster, City Attorney		

Monthly Utility Rates for the City of Montgomery for 2018-19

P(92

Water Class Rates - 100	Amount	Amount
Residential Consumers	Inside	Outside
	Code 100	Code 110
For the first 2,000 gallons of water used	Up to First 2K-\$16.00	Up to First 2K-\$20.00
Next 2,000 gallons (3 - 4)	Next 2K-\$2.75	Next 2K-\$3.00
Next 2,000 gallons (5 - 6)	Next 2K-\$3.25	Next 2K-\$3.50
Next 2,000 gallons (7 - 8)	Next 2K-\$3.75	Next 2K-\$4.00
Next 2,000 gallons (9 - 10)	Next 2K-\$4.25	Next 2K-\$4.50
Next 5,000 gallons (11 - 15)	Next 5K-\$4.75	Next 5K-\$5.00
Next 5,000 gallons (16 - 20)	Next 5K-\$5.25	Next 5K-\$5.50
For water used in excess of 20,000 gallons, the rate per thousand gallons used	Over 20K-\$5.50	Over 20K-\$5.75
Commercial Consumers	Code 120	Codo 120
For the first 2,000 gallons of water used	Up to First 2K-\$21.50	Code 130 Up to First 2K-\$25.50
Next 2,000 gallons (3 - 4)	Next 2K-\$3.25	Next 2K-\$3.50
Next 2,000 gallons (5 - 6)	Next 2K-\$3.75	Next 2K-\$4.00
Next 2,000 gallons (7 - 8)	Next 2K-\$4.25	Next 2K-\$4.50
Next 2,000 gallons (9 - 10)	Next 2K-\$4.75	Next 2K-\$5.00
Next 5,000 gallons (11 - 15)	Next 5K-\$5.25	Next 5K-\$5.50
Next 5,000 gallons (16 - 20)	Next 5K-\$5.75	Next 5K-\$6.00
For water used in excess of 20,000 gallons, the rate per thousand gallons used	Over 20K-\$6.75	Over 20K-\$7,00
Institutional Consumers (Schools)	Co. H. 140	
For the first 30,000 gallons of water used	Code 140 Up to First 30K-\$396	
For water used in excess of 30,000 gallons, the	Over 30K-\$5.35	
rate per thousand gallons used	Over 30K-\$3.33	
Mult-Family Consumers	Code 102	
For the first 30,000 gallons of water used	Up to First 30K-\$500	
For water used in excess of 30,000 gallons, the	Over 30K-\$5.50	
rate per thousand gallons used		

p. 292

Water Rates (continued)	Amount	
Irrigation Consumers (meter less than 1 inch in size)	Inside	
AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER	Code 105	
For the first 2,000 gallons of water used	Up to First 2K-\$12.00	
Next 2,000 gallons (3 - 4)	Next 2K-\$3.00	
Next 2,000 gallons (5 - 6)	Next 2K-\$3.50	
Next 2,000 gallons (7 - 8)	Next 2K-\$4.00	
Next 2,000 gallons (9 - 10)	Next 2K-\$4.50	
Next 5,000 gallons (11 - 15)	Next 5K-\$5.00	
Next 5,000 gallons (16 - 20)	Next 5K-\$5.50	
For water used in excess of 20,000 gallons, the	Over 20K-\$6.00	
rate per thousand gallons used		
Irrigation Consumers (meter 1 inch or larger in size)		
migution consumers (meter 1 men or larger in size)	Cade 106	
For the first 2,000 gallons of water used	Up to First 2K-\$25.00	
	Next 2K-\$3.00	
	Next 2K-\$3.50	
	Next 2K-\$4.00	
	Next 2K-\$4.50	
Next 2,000 gallons (9 - 10)		
	Next 5K-\$5.00	
Next 5,000 gallons (11 - 15)		
Next 5,000 gallons (11 - 15) Next 5,000 gallons (16 - 20)	Next 5K-\$5.00	
Next 5,000 gallons (11 - 15) Next 5,000 gallons (16 - 20) For water used in excess of 20,000 gallons, the	Next 5K-\$5.00 Next 5K-\$5.50	
Next 5,000 gallons (11 - 15) Next 5,000 gallons (16 - 20)	Next 5K-\$5.00 Next 5K-\$5.50	
Next 5,000 gallons (11 - 15) Next 5,000 gallons (16 - 20) For water used in excess of 20,000 gallons, the	Next 5K-\$5.00 Next 5K-\$5.50	
Next 5,000 gallons (11 - 15) Next 5,000 gallons (16 - 20) For water used in excess of 20,000 gallons, the	Next 5K-\$5.00 Next 5K-\$5.50	
Next 5,000 gallons (11 - 15) Next 5,000 gallons (16 - 20) For water used in excess of 20,000 gallons, the rate per thousand gallons used	Next 5K-\$5.00 Next 5K-\$5.50	

181

Monthly Utility Rates for the City of Montgomery for 2018-19

Sewer Class Rates - 200	Amount	Amount
Residential Consumers	Inside	Outside
	Code 100	Code 110
For the first 2,000 gallons of water used	Up to First 2K-\$12.50	Up to First 2K-\$16.00
Next 2,000 gallons (3 - 4)	Next 2K-\$2.75	Next 2K-\$3.00
Next 2,000 gallons (5 - 6)	Next 2K-\$3.25	Next 2K-\$3.50
Next 2,000 gallons (7 - 8)	Next 2K-\$3.75	Next 2K-\$4.00
Next 2,000 gallons (9 - 10)	Next 2K-\$4.25	Next 2K-\$4.50
Next 5,000 gallons (11 - 15)	Next 5K-\$4.75	Next 5K-\$5.00
Next 5,000 gallons (16 - 20)	Next 5K-\$5.25	Next 5K-\$5.50
For water used in excess of 20,000 gallons,	Over 20K-\$5.50	Over 20K-\$5.75
the rate per thousand gallons used		
Commercial Consumers		
	Code 120	Code 130
For the first 2,000 gallons of water used	Up to First 2K-\$22.50	Up to First 2K-\$26.00
Next 2,000 gallons (3 - 4)	Next 2K-\$4.50	Next 2K-\$4.75
Next 2,000 gallons (5 - 6)	Next 2K-\$4.75	Next 2K-\$5.00
Next 2,000 gallons (7 - 8)	Next 2K-\$5.00	Next 2K-\$5.25
Next 2,000 gallons (9 - 10)	Next 2K-\$5.25	Next 2K-\$5.50
Next 5,000 gallons (11 - 15)	Next 5K-\$5.50	Next 5K-\$5.75
Next 5,000 gallons (16 - 20)	Next 5K-\$5.75	Next 5K-\$6.00
For water used in excess of 20,000 gallons,	Over 20K-\$9.35	Over 20K-\$9.50
the rate per thousand gallons used		
Institutional Consumers (Schools)		
mediandinal conduction (concern)	Code 140	
A fixed rate fee of	Flat rate - \$300	
All usage rate fee at the per thousand	All usage times - \$9.35	
Mult-Family Consumers		
	Code 102	
A fixed rate fee of	Flat rate - \$300	
All usage rate fee at the per thousand	All usage times - \$9.50	
Industrial Consumers		
Rates for this Class will be handled on a case		
by case basis		

Meeting Date: October 23, 2018	Budgeted Amount:
	Exhibits : Texas local government code
	Regarding filling vacancy on
	governing board,
	City Sec. handbook regarding filling
	vacancies in Type "A" General Law
	cities,
	Application for Consideration of
Prepared By: Jack Yates	Appointment form,
City Administrator	Qualifications of Office document
Date Prepared: October 18, 2018	

Subject

This is to discuss the method of appointment of a replacement for Place # 5 on the City Council or you may choose not to reappoint a replacement. Place #5 is up for re-election in May, 2019.

Description

Attached is the state law as taken from the Local Government Code directly. Also attached is the handbook for City Secretary's that in a more general sense describes filling vacancies in a Type A General Law City.

As you will see from the law your options are:

- You have from now through May, 2019 to decide about appointing a successor.
- You may make no new appointment in the position open until the May, 2019 election.
- The qualifications of Office for a person to be appointed are attached.
- Make an appointment using any guide about how you select meaning you could simply make a motion to appoint someone and vote on the appointment with no specific requirements.
- The way that City Council has filled positions, during my 3 ½ years, in its Boards and Commissions is to publish an opening on the website and a press release has been circulated of the opening, with applications due

Montgomery City Council AGENDA REPORT

by a certain date and then those applications are given for City Council for review.

Recommendation

Discuss if you want to make an appointment, and when ready to make an appointment place the item on the next available agenda.

Approved By		
City Administrator	Jack Yates	Date: October 18, 2018



Yates, Jack <jyates@ci.montgomery.tx.us>

Resignation and Appointment of Elected Official

1 message

Hensley, Susan <shensley@ci.montgomery.tx.us> To: Jack Yates <jyates@ci.montgomery.tx.us>

Fri, Oct 5, 2018 at 10:01 AM

Texas Local Government Code

FILLING VACANCY ON GOVERNING BODY OR IN OTHER Sec. 22.010. MUNICIPAL OFFICE. If for any reason a single vacancy exists on the (a) governing body of the municipality, a majority of the remaining members who are present and voting, excluding the mayor, may fill the vacancy by appointment unless an election to fill the vacancy is required by Section 11, Article XI, Texas Constitution. The mayor may vote on the appointment only if there is a tie.

Sec. 22.012. RESIGNATION OF ELECTED OR APPOINTED MUNICIPAL OFFICER. A municipal officer elected or appointed under this chapter may resign by submitting the resignation in writing to the governing body of the municipality. The resignation is subject to the approval and acceptance of the governing body.

Sincerely,

Susan Hensley City Secretary & Director of Administrative Services City of Montgomery, Texas (936) 597-6434

ATTENTION PUBLIC OFFICIALS: A "Reply to All" of this e-mail could lead to violations of the Texas Open Meetings Act, A "Forward" of this e-mail to another public official could also lead to violations of the Texas Open Meetings Act if a quorum is eventually involved. Please reply only to the sender.

§21.001]. The statute provides that the ordinance must be enacted before the 60th day before the date of the first election of aldermen under a place system [see M §11.05].

- (g) Election by plurality vote. Election to all offices is by plurality vote [EC § 2.001], except in a city which has increased terms of office to more than two years [see M §12.16] or in a city with a population of 200,000 or more [see M §12.21].
- (h) Election of other officers. The offices of mayor and alderman are always elective offices. Other offices may be either elective or appointive, as determined by the city council [LGC §22.071]; except:
- (1) in a city which has adopted the city manager plan of government, where all officers except the mayor and aldermen are appointed as provided by ordinance [LGC §25.051]; and
- (2) in certain cities that have adopted municipal courts of record for which the statute requires that the municipal judge be elected.

§12.12. FILLING VACANCIES IN TYPE A GENERAL LAW CITIES.

- (a) Single vacancy on city council. If a single vacancy exists on the city council of a Type A general law city, a majority of the remaining members, excluding the mayor, may fill the vacancy by appointment unless an election to fill the vacancy is required by Article XI, §11, Texas Constitution, (terms increased to more than two years) [see M §12.16]. The mayor may vote on the appointment only if there is a tie. The appointee serves until the next general municipal election. However, in lieu of filling the vacancy by appointment, the city council may order a special election to fill the vacancy for the remainder of the unexpired term [LGC 22.010(a), (b) and (c)].
- (b) Two or more vacancies on city council. If two or more vacancies on the city council exist at the same time, a special election must be ordered to fill the vacancies [LGC §22.010(d)]. [See M Ch. 13 on special elections to fill vacancies.]
- (c) Vacancies in other offices. If a vacancy exists in any other municipal office, the mayor or acting mayor appoints a person to fill the vacancy, subject to confirmation by the city council [LGC §22.010(e)]. However, in a city which has adopted the city manager plan, municipal offices except members of the governing body are appointed as provided by ordinance [LGC §25.051]. In a city which has adopted a municipal court of record for which the municipal judge is elected, the city secretary should consult the statute enabling the court of record to determine how a vacancy in that position is filled.
- (d) Difficulties in filling a vacancy at the general election. When a vacancy occurs on the city council after the 30th day before the uniform election date that immediately precedes a general election date and before the 30th day preceding the general election date, in a term of office not regularly filled at that general election, a question arises concerning

Texas Secretary of State

Filling Vacancies

Type A City (Local Gov't Code, Section 22.010)

- Term of office -- 2 years
- Population -- at least 600 (Local Gov't Code, Section 6.001)
- One vacancy -- city council may fill vacancy by appointment (majority of remaining members, excluding the mayor, make the appointment) until the next regular city election (at which time office will go on ballot for unexpired term, if any) or call a special election to fill the vacancy for the remainder of the unexpired term.*
- Two vacancies at same time -- city council must order a special election to fill the vacancies for the remainder of the unexpired term.*
- A special election ordered to fill these vacancies is governed by Title 12 of Election Code.

Qualifications for Office

Type A City (Local Gov't Code, Section 22.032)

Mayor
 Residence -- 1 year in state prior to the filing
 deadline; 1 year in city prior to election day
 Age -- 18
 Must be a registered voter in territory elected from by the filing deadline*

Alderman – Council Member

Residence -- 1 year in state prior to filing deadline; 6 months in the city (or ward) prior to filing deadline (Texas Elec. Code, Section 141.001(a); Brown v. Patterson, 609 SW 2nd 287)

Age -- 18

Must be a registered voter in territory elected from by the filing deadline*

ELECTION CODE

TITLE 9. CANDIDATES

CHAPTER 141. CANDIDACY FOR PUBLIC OFFICE GENERALLY

SUBCHAPTER A. ELIGIBILITY FOR PUBLIC OFFICE

Sec. 141.001. ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR PUBLIC OFFICE.

- (a) To be eligible to be a candidate for, or elected or appointed to, a public elective office in this state, a person must:
 - (1) be a United States citizen;
- (2) **be 18 years of age or older** on the first day of the term to be filled at the election or on the date of appointment, as applicable;
- (3) have not been determined by a final judgment of a court exercising probate jurisdiction to be:
 - (A) totally mentally incapacitated; or
- (B) partially mentally incapacitated without the right to vote;
- (4) have not been finally convicted of a felony from which the person has not been pardoned or otherwise released from the resulting disabilities;
- (5) have resided continuously in the state for 12 months and in the territory from which the office is elected for six months immediately preceding the following date:
- (A) for a candidate whose name is to appear on a general primary election ballot, the date of the regular filing deadline for a candidate's application for a place on the ballot;
- (B) for an independent candidate, the date of the regular filing deadline for a candidate's application for a place on the ballot;
- (C) for a write-in candidate, the date of the election at which the candidate's name is written in;

(D) for a party nominee who is nominated by any method other than by primary election, the date the nomination is made; and

(E) for an appointee to an office, the date the appointment is made;

- (6) on the date described by Subdivision (5), be registered to vote in the territory from which the office is elected; and
- (7) satisfy any other eligibility requirements prescribed by law for the office.
- (b) A statute outside this code supersedes Subsection (a) to the extent of any conflict.
- (c) Subsection (a) does not apply to an office for which the federal or state constitution or a statute outside this code prescribes exclusive eligibility requirements.
- (d) Subsection (a)(6) does not apply to a member of the governing body of a district created under Section $\underline{52}$ (b)(1) or (2), Article III, or Section $\underline{59}$, Article XVI, Texas Constitution.

Acts 1985, 69th Leg., ch. 211, Sec. 1, eff. Jan. 1, 1986. Amended by:

Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 614 (H.B. 417), Sec. 28, eff. September 1, 2007.

Acts 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., Ch. 504 (H.B. <u>484</u>), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2015.

City of Montgomery Application for Consideration of Appointment

Name of Board/Co	ommission/C	ommittee:	- 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10	
Name:				
Home Address:	(Last)	(First)	(Middle)	
Email Address:	(Street)		(Home Phone No.)	
Mailing Address:				
Employer:			(Business Ph	one /Fax)
Occupation:	lame/Address)			
Do you live inside t	the city limits	of Montgomery?* Yes_	No If So, How Lor	ng?
			ty of Montgomery?* Yes	
If So, How Long? _		Name of Business		
		about you, please comp		
			_	
Related Experience	∍/Community	Service:		
				The state and state of the stat
	٧			
Areas of Interests F	Related to this	s Committee:		
Please specify mem	າbership on a	any other governmental	board/commission/commit	tee:
Please provide a bri commission.	ef narrative o	outlining your reasons fo	or seeking appointment to t	his board/
	*			
				
Signature			Data	

NOTE: The city council will receive only this page of information; no attachments will be retained or forwarded.

^{*}Some (not all) boards/commissions/committees require members to reside within the city limits.

Please return completed form to the City Secretary's office for processing, P.O. Box 708 (mailing); 101 Old Plantersville Rd. (physical), Montgomery, TX 77356. Your application will be kept on file for 12 months.

NOTE: When filed at city hall, this will become a public document that may be disclosed per the Texas Public Information Act.

Meeting Date: October 23, 2018	Budgeted Amount:
Prepared By: Jack Yates City Administrator	Exhibits:
Date Prepared: October 18, 2018	

Subject

This is to hear the City Engineers report regarding the repairs to the Buffalo Springs Bridge area

Description

This is hopefully the last construction status report, with future reports having to do with closing out of the contract, FEMA funds and grant funds.

Recommendation

Listen to the reporting comment as you think appropriate.

Approved By		
City Administrator	Jack Yates	Date: October 18, 2018